AWM52 Australian Military Forces, Army headquarters, formation and unit diaries, 1939-1945

1/3/12 ARMY

Second Army Headquarters

May 1942, part 1



1/3/12-002\$





WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form, C 2118 (adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

1715 28 VAY 42____To. Unit H Q SECOND ARMY Date and Time.-From NL 100M 2/42 Remarks and references to Summary of Events and Information Hour Place Date Appendices, Diaries, &c. APPENDIX 152 CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 38 1715 MT MARTHA 28 MAY 42 LOG DIARY NO 44 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ COVILL) 28/29TH MAY 42 29 MAY 42 0930 153 1800 SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY ORDERS SERIAL 4 154 1700 CAMP ROUTING ORD RS PART 1 No. 39 155 30 MAY 42 1300 INTELLIGENCE REVIEW No 7 To 1200 hrs 28 MAY 42 156 त त त LOG DIARY No 45 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ ERUCE-SMITH) 29/30 MAY 42 1330 157 158 31 MAY 42 0900 CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 40 103 DIARY NO.46 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ CHAPMAN) 30/31 MAY 42 159 0300 17 12 0930 FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS 28 DEF AND HEP PL. 160 0930 FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS 28 DIFFENCE AND PERPLOYATENT PLATCON 161 162 0330 FIGE - ZETURE OF OTHER RANKS H Q SECOND AUST ARMY FIGLO PLIVEN OF OFFICERS HQ SECOND AUST ANNY 163 1 JUNE 42 CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 41. 164 0900 LOG DIARY DUTY OFFICER (MAJ GRAHAM) 165

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Place Date Hou		Hour	Summary of Events and Information		Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.	
AHTFALL TA	24 MAY 42	1700	CALP ROUTING ORDERS PART 1 NO 34	APPENDIX	X 138	
n n	25 MAY 42	1100	LOG DIARY NO 40 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ CAMERON) 24/25 MAY 42	12	1:39	
п п	25 MAY 42	1200	HEADQUARTERS SECOND AUST ARMY FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS	77	140	
n n	25 MAY 42	1200	HEADQUARTERS SECOND AUST ARMY FIELD REFURN OF OTHER RANKS 23 MAY 42	п	141	
ty ti	25 MAY 42	1200	28 DEFENCE & EMPLOYMENT PL. FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS	11	142	
17 11	25 MAY 42	1200	28 DEFENCE & EMPLOYMENT PL. FIELD TETURN OF OTHER RANKS	77	143	
п п	ty st	1655	CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 . NO 35	11	144	
ti n	26 " "	0915	LOG DIARY NO.41. DUTY OFFICER (MAI BELL) 25/26TH MAY 42	n	145	
n ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	, M 11	1449	REF CMF ENLISTMENT TO A I F	Ħ	146	
п п	н п	1715	CAMP ROUTING ORDERS PART 1 NO 36	п	147	
т п	27 " "	1000	LOG DIARY NO. 42 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ SMITH) 26/27TH MAY 42	п	148	
н п	н н	1645	MESSAGE WRITING AND PROCEEDURE	***	149	
n n	пп	1645	CAMP ROUTING ORDERS PART 1 NO 37	"	150	
77 19	28 " "	0330	LOG DIARY NO. 43 CUTY OFFICER (MAJ AVERY) 17/25 MAY 42	,,	151	

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

L 100H 2/Ht	Unit H Q SECON	D ARM	Date and Time.—FromTo	
Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
MT MARTHA	21 MAY 42	1700	H.Q. SECOND AUST ARMY DISTRIBUTION LISTS	APPENDIX 124
π	rt 12	1730	LEAVE BALCOMBE - MT MARTHA AREA	" 125
	п п	1730	CALP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I N 0.31	" 126
π	22 "	1145	WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW UP TO 1200 HRS 21 MAY 42	" 127
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	1515	LOG DILRY NO 37 DUTY OFFICE (MAJ RADIBOW) 21/22 MAY 42	128
п	π	1635	CAMP ROUTING ORD RS PART 1 NO 82	" 129
п	23 "	0915	LOG DIARY NO 38 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ CORMACK) 22/23 MAY 42	" 130
п		1500	SECOND AUST ARMY - DEMOLITIONS POLICY	" 131
Ħ	11	1645	INDCULATIONS AGMINST INFLUENZA A 1151	" 132
11	,,	1645	REF INTELLIGENCE REVIEW NO 6	" 133
19	н	1725	CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 33	" 134
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	24 "	1000	LOG DIARY NO 39 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ BRUCE-SMITH) 23/24MAY 42/	" 135
n	17	1700	"Q" SURMARY 1/5/42 TILL 10 MAY 42	" 136
n	77	1700	"Q" SULYNRY 10 MAY 42 TILL 16 MAY 42.	" 137

Army Form C. 2118 (sdapted.)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Date and Time.—From 1610 17 MAY 42To H Q SECOND ARMY Unit E. 100H 2/48 Remarks and references to Summary of Events and Information Appendices, Diaries, &c. Date Hour Place APPENDIX 110 FIELD RETURN OF ORS HQ SECOND AUST ARMY 17 HAY 42 1610 MT MARTHA 111 FIELD RETURN OF ORS 28 DEFENCE AND EMPLOYEEST PLATCON 11 11 11 11 1610 112 SECURITY OF H M SECOND ARMY ADM BUILDINGS 1610 m m m 113 CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 27 1710 пп LOG DIARY NO 33 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ DYCE) 17/18H MAY 42 114. 18 " 0945 115 AMENDMENT TO LOCATION STATEMENT SECOND AUST ARMY ARMY TPS MOST SECRET 1500 FF 11 116 19 " 0905 CAMP ROUTING ORDERS PART 1 NO 28 117 REF OFFICE STAFF TRAINING PARADES - MAJ GRAY. 1010 1010 LOG DIARY BUTY OFFICER (MAJ GRAY) 18/19TH MAY 42 118 119 CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 29 1715 LOC DIARY NO 35 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ BROGAN) 19/20TH MAY 42 120 0950 121 M I SECTION SUMMARY FROM 1/4/42 TILL 30/4/42 1205 122 CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 30. 1715 LOG DIARY NO 36 (WAJ BEST) DUTY OFFICER 20/21ST WAY 42 123

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted,)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

n. 100m złaz Ur	il H & SEC	ONDAUSTABLY	Date and Time.—From 1130 13 MAY 42 To 1610 17 MAY 42	
Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
MT MARTHA	13 MAY 42	1130	WAR DIARY OF C S O'S BRANCH FROM 15 APRIL TILL 30 APRIL 42 (VOLUME 1)	APPENDIK 96
H 17	14 MAY 42	1630	CAMP ROUTING ORDERS PART 1 NO 20	97
17 17	14 HAY 42	1030	LCG DIARY DUTY OFFICER (MAJOR SMART) NO 29 13/14 MAY 42	98
11 11	15 FAY 42	0955	CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 24	99
rr 51	15 PAY 42	1000	LOG DIARY BUTY OFFICER (MAJOR CHAPMAN) NO 30 14/15 MAY 42	100
n 11	15 MAY 42	1145	SECURITY OF SECOND AUST ARMY HEADQUARTERS	101
17 11	16 MAY 42	0930	WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW NO 5 UP TO 1800 HRS 13 APRIL	102
ti u	n 11 n	0930	LOG DIARY TO 31 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ GRAHAM) 15/16 MAY 42	103
н м	n n n	0330	CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS 15 MAY 42 PART 1 NO 25	104
пп	78 EF 19	1730	CAMP ROUTINE CRUERS PART 1 NO 26	105
пп	17 HAY 42	0945	LOG DIARY NO 32 (MAJ BURNS) 16/17 MAY 42	106
17 11	17 EAV 42	1030	SEICHD AUST ARLY TRAINING SCHOOL -LT-COL ROSS	107
at 11	ता ता स	1610	FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS HQ SECOND ARMY	108
rt 17	11 11 11	1610	FILLD RETURN OF OFFICERS 18 DEFENCE AND EXPLOYMENT PLATOON	109

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118

(Erase heading not required).

Dale and Time.—From 1545 9TH WAY 42 To 0830 HEADQUARTERS SEROND ARMY 13 MAY 42. Unit .. Remarks and references to Date Summary of Events and Information Place Hour Appendices, Diaries, &c. MT. MARTHA 9TH MAY 1545 INCORPORATION OF "AUST" IN DESIGNATIONS OF FORMATIONS APPENDIX 82 10" " 1110 LOG DIARY NO 25 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ BRUCK-SMITH) 9/10TH MAY 83 84 1620 BROADCAST BY C IN C 1620 CORRECTION TO TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES (APP 79) **85** 1700 RCUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 20. 86 11" " 0930 LOG DIARY NO 26 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ COVILL) NIGHT 10/11 MAY 42 87 88 1150 FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS H Q SECOND AUST ARMY 1150 FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS 28 DEF AND EMP PL. 89 FIELD RETURN OF ORS H Q SECOND AUST ARMY 1150 1150 FIELD RETURN OF ORS 28 DEF AND MAP PL. 91. 1730 CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 21 92 12ⁿ n 0930 LOG DIARY DUTY OFFICER (MAJ AVERY) 11/12 MAY 42 93 13" " 0930 LOG DIARY DUTY OFFICER (MAJ MURDOCH) NO. 28 12/13TH MAY 42 94 0930 CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO.22 95

•

Army Form C. 2118 (edspted,)

٨.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100H 2/M U1	nit 0930 4TH	MAY 42	Date and TimeFrom 0930 4TH WAY 42 To 1500 HOURS 9TH WAY 42		+4
Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and reference Appendices, Diaries, &	
IVANHOE	4TH MAY	0930	FIELD RETURN OF ORS. (28 DEF AND EMP PL)	APPENDIX 68	
п	5TH MAY	1030	CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 15.	" 69	 _
π	нн	1030	LOG DIARY DUTY OFFICER (MAJ STANLEY SMITH) 4/5TH MAY 42	" 7 0	
п	6 4 7	0900	LOG DIARY DUTY OFFICER (MAJ MURDOCH) 5/6TH MAY 42	" 71	
MT.MARTHA	7 " "	0900	LOG DIARY DUTY OFFICER (MAJ BROGAN) 6/7TH MAY 42	n 72	
n .	H H	1730	CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 17	n 73	
п	8 4 7	0900	LOG DIRRY DUTY OFFICER (MAJ CORMACK) 7/8TH MAY 42	n 74	
п	17 11	1100	AUSTRALIAN ARMY ORDERS SERIAL NO. 1. NOS 1 - 16	" 75	
п	9 п н	1030	CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 16	7 6	
#	N U	1030_	IN Q SECOND AUST ARMY ARRANGEMENTS FOR LEAVE	* 77	
n	77 H	1030	LOG DIARY NO 24 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ SMITH) 8/9TH MAY 42	" 7 8	
n	17 19	1030	SCHEDULE OF CHANGES OF NAME AND NEW TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES	" 79	
n	я п	1030	COURIER POSTAL SERVICE	₹ 8 a	
π	н п	1800	INTELLAGENCE REVIEW NO 4	# 81.	

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted,)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.	
IVANHOE	1 MAY 42	1130	OPERATIONAL SUMMARY FROM 20 APRIL 42 TO 26 APRIL 42	APPENXIS	K 54
п	77	Ħ	"Q" BRANCH SUMMARY FROM 25/4/42 TO 1/5/42	77	55
п	19	Ħ	"S&T SERVICES SULMARY FROM 11 APR TO 30 APR (RECEIVED 8 MAY) MESSAGE CONTROL NO. 136	17	55A 56
!1	#	rt	CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO.12	m m	57
н	77	11	LOG DIARY NO.17 DUTY OFFICER (MAJ HEID) 1/2ND MAY 42	11	58
#	2 "	1130	"Q" BRANCH SUMMARY.	п	59
н	2 "	1230	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 3 TILL 29 APRIL 42 (G S O 1)	Ħ	60
n	sr	1715	CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 15	Ħ	61.
п	3 "	0945	LOG DIARY NO 18 DUTY OFFICER (WAJ AVERY) 2/3RD WAY 42	n	62
tf		1630	CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 14	Ħ	63
#	4 n	0330	LOG DIARY NO 19 DUTY OFFICER (WAJ COVILL) 3/4th WAY 42	π	64
n	71	17	FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS (HQ SECOND AUST ARMY)	n	65
π	11	77	FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS (28 DEF AND EMP PL.)	п	6 6
19	п	п	FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS (HQ SECOND AUST ARMY)	17	67

LOG DIARY NO

31 WAY 42

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
1	1750	Capt Johnson Handed Over.	
2	1810	Left. for 'L' Mess. Advised Sigs.	
3	1940	Returned to message Control - Advised Sigs.	
4	2003	Rznq 6 Ops 35. checked Duty Clerks.	
5	2008	Rang GM.1. 6. Checked Duty Clerks	
6	2010	Rang A.Q. 54. checked Duty clerks	
7	0735	Left for Z'Mess. Advised sigs	
8	0840	Keturned to Message Control	
9	0000	Handed over to Capt Johnson	

DUTY OFFICER 1/6/UV-5

Not to be published.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO.41.

bу

CAPT. G.McM.BETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

31 May 42.

.. Je. DUTIES.

Duty Officer Next for duty

Major R.I. Grahum from 1730 hrs 31/5/42. Major W.H. Nawdoch from 1730 hrs 1/6/42.

Orderly Officer Next for duty

Lieut A.E. Pissey from 1730 hrs 31/5/42. Lieut E.R. Fisher from 1730 hrs 1/6/42.

Orderly Sergeant Sgt Healey, S.W. from 1730 hrs 31/5/42. Next for duty Sgt Gilbert, C.S. from 1730 hrs 1/6/42.

Next for duty

Orderly Corporal Cpl Spry, E.F. from 1730 hrs 31/5/42. Cpl Pyman, T.A. from 1730 hrs 1/6/42.

200. APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS.
N 17263 L/Sgt Stuckey, F. Promoted to rank of Acting Sergeant 28/5/42.

DISTRIBUTION.
As per CRO No.37

WiDrany

H.J.LOWE, LIEUT. for

G.McM.BETTY, CAPT. CAMP COMMANDANT.

Army Form W.3008 (Page-1.) (Adapted.)

Little v 153

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

MO SECOND AUUT ARXY

.....(*Unit*)

PART A .- STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

	1			2		4
Ranks.				Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)
lout (•	I		
la jou (irigadi	761)] & 1911					***************************************
olone ieutCol		*** ,			 	***************************************
aeurCor Asjors	oners			19		
*				14		R ESTABLISHED T
Captains				***************************************		HOT APPROVED.
deutenan					6 0 1 1 	
nd Lieut				***************************************		*******
Quarterms	asters			***************************************		
otals	-	_	_	88		
			<u> </u>			<u></u>
	PART	B.—P	ARTI	*Insert detail of higher rand	ED OR QUITTI	ED DURING WEEK.
Rank.	PART		ARTI	CULARS OF OFFICERS JOIN Officers JOINED dur	ED OR QUITTI	ED DURING WEEK.
	PART			CULARS OF OFFICERS JOIN	IED OR QUITTI	
				CULARS OF OFFICERS JOIN Officers JOINED dur	IED OR QUITTI	
				CULARS OF OFFICERS JOIN Officers JOINED dur	IED OR QUITTI	
			Name.	CULARS OF OFFICERS JOIN Officers JOINED dur	IED OR QUITTI	
			Name.	CULARS OF OFFICERS JOIN Officers JOINED dur	IED OR QUITTI	
			Name.	CULARS OF OFFICERS JOIN Officers JOINED dur	ing week.	
			Name.	Officers JOINED dur	ing week.	
Rank.			Name.	Officers JOINED dur Corps. Officers QUITTED du	ing week. Date. ring week.	Cause.
Rank.			Name.	Officers JOINED dur Corps. Officers QUITTED du	ing week. Date. ring week.	Cause.
Rank.			Name.	Officers JOINED dur Corps. Officers QUITTED du	ing week. Date. ring week.	Cause.
Rank.			Name.	Officers JOINED dur Corps. Officers QUITTED du	ing week. Date. ring week.	Cause.
Rank.			Name.	Officers JOINED dur Corps. Officers QUITTED du	ing week. Date. ring week.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank,	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

***************************************		***************************************	

***************************************		***************************************	

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

					•
. 1	2	3	4	; 5	6
Substantive Ran	k			i	
and higher	Personal	Marrie and Talties] _	Whether	If not present with Unit,
temporary rank	Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	state how employed.
if held.	ET 303	Marian St. V.			i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Light Con-		Machay, Sir I.O.		MAN ZOO	
Frigitier	数 19389	- Direct Harris			
	XX_12701	Secondo V.C.		**	
ts	A 1518	He CIELP, Well	R	75	******************
Colemel	\$ 1227	Bico, P.O.			********************************
***************************************	¥ 48281	Jones, P.G.		!	************************
18	AX T888I	Etawast. A. J.		19	
Licut, Col	VX 50864	right C.C.	9	R	
ZZ-GZ-NGOZ	1	Barback (- 7	**************************
	7 38459	Barbeck, L.			***************************************
***************************************	- 450	Roser Jones, R.	<u> </u>	R	***********************************
······································	XX 458	Encor Jones, R.			
	V 1480	Hoss, H.A.	n	10	
	1489	Taleot. J.	97 H		***************************************
	A ACAS	Pepater 1.0.	······		***************************************
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	X	LITURESONG. R.	B		
hejer	- YX. 14169	A 000 man 77 A	.		***************************************
· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Bruce Smith Y.H.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1 10	***************************************
* *************************************	. VX XY	Br. Aurra B. C.	17	n	
<u></u>	¥ 148050	arnos, Jan			
	A 473886	TOTAL RESTRICTION	······	<u></u>	***************************************
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	T 19003	Comack! 2.	.		***************************************
	- X	COMBOK REC		7	
	4 1/2	Corpany A.G. Charmen, N.G.	įš.	-	
	¥ 159860	Gray A.F.			***************************************
	¥ 8328	Grahma R. 1		····	***************************************
	A 203002	Guast, 7:31 Graham R.1 Burgo ch. 4.5.			***************************************
***************************************	-XX-14103	arcoci, 4.8.	!	- Fa	Attending courses
<u>4</u>	U TOS344			Yes:	ittending course
	Y 10102	Botty: O. Bon.	, F	77	
Coytain	241888	Bocky, G. Mey.	. 17		
	V 10991	Carr. 3.8.		··	Attending course
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	7 55119		<u></u>	I I I	•
······································	1 275316	aligned Att.		14 T	
***************************************	17716	P. ()	. 17		
<u>-</u>	4 94333	osko, R.H.			
ā	N 31623	81157. 3:4.		:	***************************************
8	¥ 11363	Seolt, L. T.	<u>H</u>		***************************************
	275		······································		
	145206	Herson-Wassatt.R.)bi		betached the Aut-
Licutgrant	4	Craige Dead		Yes	etacked for duty.
·····	10115	Dickson, G.	4	76	
5	X 100302	Tune, H. A. K.	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	48a 1	orital cential d
2	8 -110478	LOW TO A	····	· ····································	
	A 55184	Militar, S.P.			***************************************
	T 246037	The state of the s	·····	KS A	ttending course
	A 02000	Moulli, D.A.C.		785 A	
	¥44007	-Parcival - P n	. #	P	***************************************
	7361	Specie. A.A.	W	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	***************************************
-	9 98347 T	Valah. J.A.L.	·····	·	***************************************
Ħ	VX 15364	W11400 . C.	a		
		i) OFFICERS ATTACHED F	ROM OTHER CO	RPS	
Contract					
Substantive Rank					
and higher temporary rank.	Personal Number	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of	***************************************
if held.	Number.		ourpe.	attachment.	Nature of attachment.
tain			 ;		
	Y_ 55214	Comeron "1"G"	AAMC	23/3/42	HO.
- E - 198	DP 302	PLEZOY, A.E.	HQ RAA	14/4/44	
-ax5.	Y 16389	Bromilos: A.A.	AAOC 3 MD	12/12/14H	***************************************
FEIR	Y 48067	Sighorpe P.n.	S CORR	BX/2/28	
- HALL	V 145116	Hattray, J.		28/5/32	Hedical Advisor
					
	1 The C 1			1/11	Carrie Ca
-EQ-SECOND	A UST AREI	(??=!+`			Wille Ly
		(Unit.)	100	(Signature)	
•			100	· / H.o.	Second Arry
- 16	MAY 49			·	
	(Date o	of Despatch.)	(Bde., Divn., Area	etc. mith en	hich Unit is serving.)
	•		,	,, wears W	o ass w serving.)

(page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

Hay

19_42 (Date).

(Adapted)

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4	
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).	
W.Os. Class I.	4			
W.Os. Class II.	6		,	
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeanis				
Staff Serjeants	8	WAR E	STABLISHHENT	
Serjeants	25	NOT	APPROVED.	
Corporals	58			
Troopers, Privates, &c.	166			
BIATOT	267	•	•	

^{*}These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Deta	Detail.		to which mg.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
V 19153	Sat Clo	Trey.F.G.	RARE Cantoer	s Pd	
VX 55341	Sgt Lur	range.	AADC — AAPC — AAPC —		
VX 59886	Sgt You		AAPO		
	sgt Tro	en, J. W. ker, G. P.	AAPC		
▼ 340226	ट्यो हिक	onds, 1.5.	- Rostal	Jnit	

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
,				
				
				
			- -	

a.w. 3m bits \$/41

Army Form W. 3009 (Adapted) (Aug. 41) (page 2)

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

Mait

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

•		10	ica of Aimy I ofm	****	.005.	_		
Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfta, Reguired (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradeamen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfta. Required	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfta, Required (u)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		i
Armament Artificers	<u> </u>		Fitters			Pattern Makers		<u> </u>
Armourers	 	 	Fliters and Turners			Pharmacists	- 	
Artificers, Artillery	 		Fitterz, Cycle	 		Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen	 		Fitters, Drivers	 		Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers		-	Fitter's Mates	!		Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors	-		Fitters, M.V.		i	Plate Layers	- [-
Battery Comdrs. Asst.	 	 	Fitters, Railway Signal	<u> </u>		Plumbers		
Blacksmiths	 		Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers	-i	
Boilermakers	 	 	Grinders			Printers		 -
Bricklayers	 -	-	Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		}
Butchers	 	 	G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		 -
Camouflage Modeller	 -	├	Gun Operators			Range Takers	 -	
Carpenter and Johner	 		Hammermen			Riggers		
	 			<u> </u>				<u> </u>
Clerks	 	<u> </u>	Height Takers			Rivetters	 -	
Clerks, Engineering	 		Helio Operators			Saddlers		<u> </u>
Clerks, Supply	<u> </u>	ļ	Instrument Mechanics	·		Saddle Tree Makers		<u> </u>
ierks, Technical	<u> </u>		Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers	<u> </u>	<u> </u> _	Instrument Operators			Sawyers	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Computers	<u> </u>		Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers	<u> </u>	
Concretors			Joiners			Signaliers		
Cooks]		Leather Stitchers			Signwriters]
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths	1		·Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies	٠, .		Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders	1	i	Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering	1	
Dispensers	· ·	,	Masons .			Tallors	1	
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification	 	
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Numbers Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical.			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths	 	
Draughtsmen, Signal	<u> </u>	-	Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers	-i -	
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics		┝╌╌┤	Millwrights			Vulcanizers	- 	
								
Driver Operators		 -{	Miners Moulders			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant . Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watchmakers	-	
ectricians		 				Watermen		
			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained	-	<u> </u>	Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants		!	Whitesmiths		<u> </u>
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		_
Equipment Repairers			Opticians		l	Woodturners		
Farriers .			Painters					
·		1		Ţ	1			
	i			 			1	
		<u> </u>						
	·	<u></u>		i				
							 	•
				 -			- 	
		└						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)								

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

-HQ SECOND AUST ATAK	ald i
Unit.	Bignathe of Commandant Camp Commandant
Date of Despatch 28 Men 10	Bde Divn Area etc Hour Effort will Werving

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

161 Appr 161

28 DEFENCE & EMPLOYMENT PL. (Unit)

Ranks.		2	3	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)	
		Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.		
######### , ##########################		***************************************			
leutColo	onels		***************************************		
lajors			***************************************		
aptains			····		
ieutenan	ts	1	•		
nd Lieute	enants		************************		
uarterma	ısters		*******************************		
otals		1	•	-	
		•Insert detail of higher rank	s as necessary.		
	PART B.—PART	CICULARS OF OFFICERS JOIN	ED OR QUITTI	ED DURING WEEK.	
4					
		Officers JOINED duri	ing week.		
Rank.	Nam	Officers JOINED duri	ng week.	Cause.	
		Officers JOINED duri	_	Cause.	
		Officers JOINED duri	_	Cause,	
		Officers JOINED duri	_	Cause.	
		Officers JOINED duri	_	Cause.	
		Officers JOINED duri	Date.	Cause.	
		Officers JOINED duri	Date.	Cause.	
Rank.	Nam	Officers JOINED duri	Date.		
Rank.	Nam	Officers JOINED duri	Date.		
Rank.	Nam	Officers JOINED duri	Date.		
Rank.	Nam	Officers JOINED duri	Date.		
Rank.	Nam	Officers JOINED duri	Date.		

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
***************************************	***************************************		
	······································		
******************************	*		

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

°i	2	3	4	5	6
ubstantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Tes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
[ieut	¥ 25527	Avory, L.H.	28 D&E Pl	Yes	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		***************************************	*******		
**********************	•	 			
		***************************************			***************************************

***************************************		***************************************			
		***************************************			******
	***************************************				***************************************
		***************************************			*************************************
		***************************************		ļ	***************************************
D- 771 174 1 4 1 4 174 177 17		***************************************			**************************************
***************************************	***************************************	***************************************		ļi	***************************************

·		***************************************		<u> </u>	***********************
	***************************************	***************************************			***********************************
***		***************************************	***************************************		**************************************
****		17-7-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	********	<u> </u>	
******************************	***************************************	***************************************	**************************************		***************************************
***************************************		***************************************			***************************************

·		***************************************			***************************************
*****		7^			
***************************************				i	
***************************************	***************************************				***************************************
****************	***************************************	***************************************			***************************************
	··	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			
***************************************	·······	***************************************	******		
		······································	*******		
		 		<u> </u>	***************************************
	***************************************	*************			<u> </u>
***************************************		***************************************			

		***************************************	i	·	
	***************************************			<u> </u>	
	(ii)	OFFICERS ATTACHED	FROM OTHER CO	RPS.	
bstantive Rank			,		
and higher mporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Carps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

		######################################			
		*****	***************************************		
Į.	•			-	

28 DEFENCE & BUPLOYMENT (PIATOON 30 MY 42.

(Date of Despatch.)

Signature of Commander.)
Camp Commandant
H.Q. Second Army (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Army Form W.3009 (page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

28 DEFENCEA EMPLOYMENT PL(Unit) 30 May 1942 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1		2	3	4	
Detail.		Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments)	
W.Os. Class I.					
W.Os. Class II.					
Squadron or Co Quartermaster	mpany -Serjeants				
Staff Serjeants					
Serjeants		3	•	*	
Corporals		7	•		
Troopers, Private	es, &c.	40	•	10	
2	TOTALS	50	•	* 10	

These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W3009.

Part B. Other Banks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
)			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Hemarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
				

a.w. 3m bks 5/41

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Burplus (n)	Reinfts, Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Burplus (a)	Reinfts, Required	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Aurplus (a)	Reinfts. Required
Ammunition Examiners	1		Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		T
Armament Artificers			Fitters	i		Pattern Makers	1	
Armonrers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		Ī
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle	·		Photographers, dry plate		i —
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate	 	
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers	i	i
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.	i		Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers	+	
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		_
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		一
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers	 	
Camoufiage Modeller	 		Gun Operators			Range Takers	+	\vdash
			Hammermen			Riggers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Height Takers			Rivetters		1
Clerks							!	<u>i</u>
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers	 	! -
Herks, Supply	!		Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers	<u> </u>	
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors	1	—
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		!
Computers .			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		<u> </u>
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		<u> </u>
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine	ì	$\overline{}$
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors	T	
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering	1	<u> </u>
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors	<u> </u>	ļ
Draughismen	i		Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Relitters	 	
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths	1	
Draughtsmen, Signal	•		Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers	 	1
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
							-	<u>. </u>
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights		——[Vulcanizers	 	
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors	<u>-</u>	
Drivers, Transportation Plant	<u> </u>		Moniders		!	Watchmakers	i	!
ectrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders	<u> </u>	ļ
Electricians, Eng. Units	!!		Nurses, Trained			Well Borers	ļ	!
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers	-	
Engine Artificers			Operating Boom Assistants			Whitesmiths	1	
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners	1	
Farriers			Painters					
					I	·		
Wen specialists		10					i	<u> </u>
				-			 	
					—— <u>{</u>			
					2			
								-
					——		-	
							!	

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be 28 DEFENCE & EMPLOYMENT PL

Unit.

30MM! 12. Date of Despatch...

H.O. Second Army H.Q. Second Army Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

LOG DIARY NO 46

30/31 MMY 42 '-DATE

•	Serial	Time	Detail	Action Taken
/	662	1852	In Amn position from A.A.D. Hangalore	Logged or Left till morning
2	663	1900	n 1 11 11 11	
3	6611	2015	" Maps despatched from Pof 46.	4.1
4	665	2015	" Decyphued repessings AHA	7,
5	666	2.015	" Anne position grom Segment a.D.	
6	664	2015	" Providect ofrom First aust army	
7	668	2015	" d'ansfer of Persennel ofrom 2 aust Mot	
8	119	2015	" Ack SIS SIY Lient Hate from 2 Survey Per	
9	498	2015	Out - Explores to Secondlinet mot	
10	499	2015	" Hereive U.S.a. personnel to Fas Bonegella	
//		2/15	Phone. Orderly Officer reported all correct	Rogged

SIGNED. A. Mahman May

DUTY OFFICER

J

J

<u>DATE</u>

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
.620	2200	In Ack from Gas Bonegilla In Hetierns sculais mail from 15 las Dental Wi Phoned Duty blesks All correct.	Logged . Left hill morning
641	2255	In Returns son Vais mail from 15 las Dental Wi	it is
	2359	Phoned Duty blesks all correct.	11
		·	

SIGNED A. C. M. A. M. M. A. M.

Not to be published.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO.40.

Ъy

CAPT. G. McM. BETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

30 May 42.

Duty Officer
Next for duty

Major N. Chapman from 1730 hrs 30/5/42.

Orderly Officer
Next for duty

Capt B.A. Selby from 1730 hrs 30/5/42.

Orderly Sergeant
Next for duty

Sgt Cohen, D.L. from 1730 hrs 30/5/42.

Orderly Corporal
Next for duty

Orderly Corporal
Sgt Cohen, D.L. from 1730 hrs 30/5/42.

Orderly Corporal
Next for duty

Cpl Starr, L. from 1730 hrs 30/5/42.

Cpl Spry, E.F. from 1730 hrs 30/5/42.

229. MARCHED IN and taken on strength: V 38069 Pte Barber, R.F. from AAOC Bendigo

29/5/42.

230. ATTACHMENTS.

V 160737 Pte Brown, E. J. from Vic L of C Area Trg Depot AASC 30/5/42.

V 160767 Pte Freeman, C.W. " " " " " 30/5/42.

V 281133 Pte Hickman, F.R. " " " " " 30/5/42.

231. CHURCH PARADE. 31 May 42.

Parade Time

Roman Catholic 0830 hrs C.W.O.Hut, Bay Road. Protestant 1130 hrs Y.M.C.A. Hut. Bay Ro

Protestant 1130 hrs Y.M.C.A. Hut, Ray Road.

Dress Belt end gaiters.

Senior NCO will be in charge of Roman Catholic Parade. Lieut J. Sampson will be Officer in Charge Protestant Parade.

DESTRIBUTION.

As per CRO No.37

War Duary

G. McM. BETTY, CAPT. CAMP COMMANDANT.

0800 hrs and 1100 hrs respectively at No.8 Camp.

NOTICE: A Concert by "Whizzbangs" Contert Party will be held at Anzac Hall, Balcombe on Sunday 31 May commencing at 1945 hrs.

PAGE I

DATE 29/50TH MAY 42

H Q SECOND ARMY

LOG DIARY NO45

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
	1725	Commences dudy	
2	2012	nes A 22912 (mm Siale) (MC 639.)	Plany Col Francis but he was
			toeling PAG QMG. Hang Coffi- fones: not-in. Held tell morning
3	1025	men syar (Important) (MC 640.) amm state (Rang Coff. Fordon. DADOS:
4	2025	men AM 7 (Important) (MC 641) amm state (morning.
5	1045	Then G113 (MC 642) Re Students dravelly frontas	Rang maj from who replies
			see serial 8
6	2045	mers C 22956 (MC 643) Re Radio Long Pred	Held dell morning
7	R045	mes AGS 150 (MC 644) Students for School	Held del morning
8	2115	Out men SD 215 (MC 473) Tas Schuclanto dravelly	
9	2120	Rang 6. 35. 54. all OK.	-

DUTY OFFICER

H Q SECOND ARMY

LOG DIARY NO 45

PAGE 2 19/30 MAY 12 DATE

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
10	2130	Orderley officer rang and refrontes all we	l. —
			

SIGNED...

DUTY OFFICER

SECRET 27

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

INTELLIGENCE REVIEW NO 7

Based on Infm recd up to 1200 hrs 28 May 42

NOTE: 1 Portions sidelined must not be distributed lower than Lt-Cols' Comd.

The information contained in the undermentioned perographs and Appendices, if considered of operational and/or training value, may be reproduced for the information of all units. Adequate steps should be taken to sefeguard the Security of this intelligence and the source must NOT be quoted as being other than HC Second Aust Army Int Review.

SECTION I - SITUATIONS

MIDDLE EAST 1 LIBYA

The German offensive has begun against the 8th Army. Ops mainly by armd forces on both sides are continuing in the triangle TOBRUK - BIR-EL-HACHIEM - GAZALA. The main enemy thrust has not yet been disclosed and no news is available as to relative air strengths.

This infm is from press reports only. No official reports

have been received.

ASIANTO ZONE

2 BURMA.Ops in Western BURIA during the past week have been confined to air activity, particularly on the part of the Allied forces. AKYAB was attacked on 18, 19, 21 and 22 May when the drome and jetty were the main targets. Direct hits were scored on the runway and grounded A/C. Attacks were also directed against enemy river craft on the CHINDWIN R in the KALEWA area, and on the MAYU R (a tributary of the CHINDWIN). On 21 May the enemy ground-strafed the drome at CHITTAGONG. Details of the result of this raid have not been supplied.

General ALEXANDER'S forces have successfully withdrawn to the BENGAL frontier, north and south of TAMU. Heavy rain in the IMPHAL (Indian frontier area) has made the roads unsuitable for MT, though it is also making the rivers navigable. Radio reports state that Burmese patrols under Jap officers have

penetrated into CHITTAGONG.

province.

An unconfirmed report states that the enemy occupied FORT HERTZ in the extreme north of BURMA on 20 May. This place is on the northern by-pass of the BURMA RD and its occupation means that the enemy now centrols both ends at least of the 135 mile stretch from MYITKYINA up the valley of the MALIKHA. Astride the Southern by-pass of the BURMA RD East of LUNGLING, there is no further news of the enemy force, which press reports stated has been thrown back across the SALWEEN. Similarly there is no further report of the Japanese force moving up the valley of the MEKONG R. One Chinese "Army" is withdrawing into YUNNAN, presumably by BURMA RD, and another into CHINA from the area north of MYITKYINA.

CHINA

(i) Review of Ops in YUNNAN and CHINA proper

On 7/8 May, after being separated from the British (and some Chinose) forces in the centre and western sectors, Lt-Gen STILLWELL'S Chinese Expeditionary Force withdrew by "BURMA RD" via LASHIO and HEENWI into YUNNAN

At CHEFANG (20 miles inside YUNNAN) this group fought a delaying action, probably to cover the preparation of defensive positions west of the SALVÆEN R. It was reported that fresh Chinese troops were preparing such a position, which would defend PAOSHAN, where the new

northern route of the BURNA RD joins the old.

One Japanese column followed up the Chinese withdrawal along the BURLE RD, only to be definitely checked on the line of the SALWEEN R. A heavy and continuous arty battle developed, each side apparently firing across the river.

Meanwhile two other enemy columns were operating on either side of the one on the BURM. RD. One pushed into YUNNAN by way of the NAMING R valley south of the BURMA RD; its advance was resisted by the Chinese. The other rushed an armad component northward, still in BURMA, to BHAMO (100 miles NNE of LASHIO) and on to MYITKYINA (75 miles north of BHAMO). This action cut the "northern by-pass" route into CHIMA. The column pushed east to the SALWHEN R but did not succeed in crossing, and withdrew to TENGYUEH.

The enemy's intention now became evident. In the event of a serious check to his centre column, either or both of the two widely flanking columns would swing in on the Chinese flanks.

The Japanese command must have seen the difficulty of crossing the S/LWHEN R by direct attack. His Southern column was therefore directed to come in behind the obstacle, i.e. between the SALWHEN and MEKONG Rs; or, by swinging more widely, both southern and northern flanking columns could come in actually east of the MEKONG R also, completely in the Chinese rear.

On 13 May messages from CHUNCHING referred to the presence of Japanese troops NE of LUNGLING - suggesting that their northern column was making its flanking mave.

On 16/17 May it was reported (unconfirmed) that a Chinese counter attack drove a Japanese force of 10,000 plus tanks (i.e. a force such as a "mach mad bde") back out of a place on the BURMA RD near the SALVAN R crossing.

About this date also (15 May) a Japanese offensive began in the CHEKIANG province, designed apparently to secure airfields from which there could be a danger of JAPAN itself being attacked, and to drive the Chinese out of the territory concerned.

Possibly also this offensive has the long view of being corelated with the castward drive from BURMA, so as to effect a closing in on CHUNGKING from both sides.

On 19 May the main Japanese advance via the BURMA RD was still held up at the SALWEEN R, and the enemy was reported to have begun an outflanking move probably by two or more columns from SIAM or F I C, directed on the BURMA RD cast of the SALWEEN R (at least one column moving up the valley of the MEKONG R).

There was no further information at this stage about the Japanese column attempting to move round via the valley of the NAMTING R.

(ii) Rnemy Strength YUNNAN.

YUNNAN. British cuthorities estimated the Japanese forces in BURMA (excluding troops in AKMA crea) at 5 divs. These were possibly distributed: 2 divs to the drive into YUNNAN, 2 divs to follow up the British withdrawel and 1 div operating northward from MANDALAY or in reserve.

There is strong suggestion that one or possibly two additional dive came up from SIMI and/or F I C in support of the YUNMAN ops. Thus the enemy forces in YUNNAN may be 3 - 4 dive viz:-

2 divs in BURMA RD sector (including columns on cither side)
1-2 divs moving northward from SIAM and/or FIC

(iii) CHEKIANG

Reports mention 9th and 88th Chinese armies (which would mean divs) and three Japanese columns, hence the Japanese may have moved 2 - 3 divs from the HANGCHOW area

southward towards KINHA.

A seaborne Japanese force also landed near #000HOW (FURIEN province) where concentration of warships, tpts and A/C carriers has been reported. Fress and radio reports indicate that this force may number up to 100,000. That would represent 5 divs, but allowing for exaggeration, may amount to 3 or 4 divs. It was also stated that the force included units from #0RLOSA.

This links up with previous evidence that FORMOSA was being used as an adv tng area. At the moment it was believed that the one div considered to be in FORMOSA might be 48 Div. The move to FOCCHOW might now mean that there were more Divs in FORMOSA area.

The intention of the force landed at FOOCHOW may be to move up the valley of the MIN R with a view to either:

Swinging northward into CHERTANG, or Continuing No towards MANGCHANG.

(iv) General Conclusion

Evidence suggests that fresh Divs have been moved

from JAPAN to FORMOSA..

The only infm is from Chinese sources. It is so meagre, and place names are so difficult to locate on maps available, that forces engaged can only be guessed at; similarly details of ops. In general, it seems that the Japanese are attempting to clear the area by widely separated "sweeps" inland from the coast (HANGCHOW to FOOCHOW 450 miles) co-ordinated with effensives from their present areas of concentration; that the purpose is partly to prevent air attack on Japanese towns or shipping from the axinland of CHINA, and partly to hasten the cracking of CHUNGKING resistance; and that any two or more of the 6 Jap Divs in central CHINA may be engaged.

The ops appear to be centred round KINHWA, (the capital of CHEKIANG Prov) which the Japs are reported to

have surrounded with at least three colns.

The most significant features of the situation appear to be:-

(a) The serious shortage of Chinese ared support and A/C; (although effective use of field arty is reported)

(b) The estimate of Jap strength in the KINHAL area at 100,000 (in addition to concentration at MANGUNCA).

Discounting even 50%, these figures represent 2-3

(c) The expectation of "even larger ops in FURIEN province indicated by the heavy enemy concentration in FOR NOSA.

SECTION II - ENTRY DISPOSITIONS

4 ARMY (Ref Appx I)
GENERAL

The estimated distribution of the Jey Army is set out in Appx I.

It is no longer possible to substantiate any attempt to distinguish between divs of the "Southern Exped Force" and other Divs of the Jap Army.

Actual enemy strength in certain areas is very indefinite, but movements referred to in paras 3 (iii) and (iv) indicate substantial increase in Central CHINA (the landing force FOOCHOW erea) and FORMOSA (the force "assembling").

So as to complete the picture in regard to Jap Army distribution Appx I also shows the last known locations of Indep Mxd Bdes, Tk Regts and Cav Bdes. The Indep Mxd Bdes are believed to be L of C and Grn Tps rather than operational formations.

J,

5 AUSTRALIA STATION N G ZONE

Of the enemy troops in this zone 1 Regt is believed to be in TULAGI.

SECTION III - ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE

6 GENERAL (Ref Appx I)

The dearth of news upon Japanese identifications continues.

7 DARVIN ZONE

A.BON. (a) A I I personnel who escaped from A.BON report that Jap tps there stated:-

(i) They had been campaigning for about four years.

(ii) They had come from HONG KONG.

(b) A definite identification during ops in

HONG KONG was 18 Div.

(c) This opens up the possibility that Ko Div may be 18 Div, which is now shown (doubtfully) in BURMA.

8 Ship Sightings

1.ppx II sets out Japanese ship sightings in the NG ZONE for the period under review.

SECTION VI - ENEMY WAR LITERIALS

9 Use of Irmour Protection

Reports of the wearing of some form of armour protection by Japanese air crew personnel have been confirmed by the recovery of one type. In this instance the protection consists of a light metal guard extending from the ankle upwards to the thigh, with a flexible kneejoint. It fits only around the front and side pertions of the limb and is of such construction that it probably would not be protection against anything except a glancing light calibre projectile. It is difficult to see the utility of such armour. Its protective value is small, while it would hamper movement in a bomber and possibly prevent bailing out from a fighter. It may possibly be issued for morale purposes.

SECTION VII - INSTALLATIONS

10 SILLMAUA.

It is reported that although this drone has been prepared for use it is not in fact being used by the enemy. In earlier report (15/5) indicated that there were unfilled bomb craters at the extreme SW end of the drone.

11 L/E.

It is reported that there are two light AA guns set up on a wreck in the harbour at LAE. These are said to be quicker

firing than Bofors.

Indications are that on some days a single Zero fighter is flown from LAKURAI (RABAUL) to MORISBY on visual reace at a height of 21,000 ft without a belly tank, and is londed at LAE for refuelling from a petrol truck in the smaller of two bays off the bunway.

The letest information to hand indicates that this DROME is extensively damaged. It is believed that no hangars are used and that the Λ/C not undergoing repair are covered by

dork green canves.

SECTION X - ENEMY CHEMICAL MARFARE

12 A radio report states that Japs used gas during ops round KINHWA (CHINA) 25-27 May 42.

SECTION XIII ENEMY AIR ACTIVITY

Jap A/C Types

Appx (IV) to this review gives further notes additional to those given in Weekly Intelligence Review No 6, 21 May 42. Further information will be reproduced from time to time as it becomes available

SECTION XIV ENERY METHODS & TACTICS

Release of balloons.

It has been reported that on the 20 May, a formation of Zero's flying over MORESBY at 15,000 ft released two balloons. This is the first report of the release of such balloons by fighters, though many previous instances of their release by bombers and R F/P's have been reported.

Confusing A/C Markings.

The use is reported by Japanese A/C (bombers) of a red circle marking with either light-colcured or white centre. In other instances a light coloured circle surrounds a red dot. The object is assumed to be to confuse these markings with those of Allied A/C.

Note:- In this connection the joint U S Chiefs of Staff have agreed to eliminate from U S Military A/C the red circle on the insignia and the red and white stripe tail markings, and to adopt

a uniform system of marking for all U S Military A/C.

SECTION XV ENEMY INTENTIONS

GENERAL -- STRAWS IN THE WIND

Mention has been made by a reliable source to this section that the principle American War Correspondents in Aust are leaving this country for CHINA, BURMA, and INDIA, on the grounds that more news is to be gained in those theatres than in Australia during the next few months (perhaps 6 months). The men concerned are of high calibre and well known for shrewd anticipation of events. Their decisions and deductions are of course guided by fairly complete infm gathered through:-

(1) Interchange of news from all war theatres at the head offices

of their journals.

Items "not to be published" confided to them at times by

political and other leaders.

(iii) Sheer news sense and pure "intelligence", i.e. mentally pigeonholing isolated scraps of news for future correlation.

Thus their movements can be taken as a straw in the wind. Although constituting no PROOF that the gale of enemy effort will take any particular direction, this straw may be evidence at least that the breeze of enemy intention is blowing towards CHINA rather than AUST.

ALLIED AIRCRAFT

The Curtiss Wright Aviation Corporation, U.S.A., has gone into quantity production of Warhawks, a new fighting machine, well in the 400 M.P.H. class. This firm is also turning out the largest twin engined air liner type of Curtiss commando and cargo transports for the army air corps. No details have been revealed, but it is known that this transport has flown to England in under 10 hours, and will probably prove to be the most versitile "troopship" of the skies.

The Warhawk is the latest Hawk type A/C, and is believed to be an improvement on the Tomahawk and the Kittihawk. It is the first American fighter powered by Rolls-Royce Merlin engines and has

a far greater range than any of the others.

E mander times.

Lt-Col,
GS (I),

HQ Second Aust Army.

28 May 42.

SECRET

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY INT REVIEW NO 7

APPENDIX I - Page 1

JAP ARM - PROBABLE DISTRIBUTION Breed on infl available up to 28 May 42

Tanakina	Inf	Indep	Tk	CEV	T:	;
Location JAPAN	Divs 6	Bdes	Roets 1	Baea	Nh, Xj, Xk, Xl, 7r, Xn divs, 1 Tk Regt	Plus 10 new div supposedly read Aug 42-ney be ready now. Flus
SAGHALTEN	1		•		7	also 15 Depot Div
MANCHUKUD-KOREA.	23		1	3		11 & 12 Divs doubtful
N CHINA	7	11	1	2	Divs: 26,27,32, 36,37,41,110, IMBs: 1,2,3,4, 5,6,7,8,10,15, 16, Cay Bdes: 1,4	
C CHINE	6	8	1	** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	Divs: 3,13,22, 34,39,40 I M Bs: 9,11, 12,13,14,17,18, 20	Plus tps landing FUKTEN coast
S CHINA	1				104	
FORMOSA (Taifan)	1				48(?)	Identice doubt- ful. May be 65. Plus tos essem- bling probably for ops in FURTAN-CHARIANG
FAINAN		2			ISBs: X1,X2	Nothing known of operations.l formetions e.g. inf divs
FIC	2		?		21,51	One Giv May be moving into YUN- NAN. Unconfirmed report states mech units land- ing
BURMA-YUNNAN	5		3		Divs: 17,18,33, 55,58 Tk Regts: Nil identifications	Doubtful: 17,18, 58 Divs Arid units known to be operating
SIAK	3				4,35,36	4 Div doubtful
PHILIPPINES	3		1		Divs: 16,28,65	65 doubtful: mcy be in FORMOSA
MALAYA	3				Gds,88,116	116 doubtful
SUMATRA	1				38	
N BORNEO	1		<u> </u>		15	·
E BORNEO	1				25	Doubtful

SECRET

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY INT REVIEW NO 7

APPENDIX I - Page 2

JAP ARMY - PROBABLE DISTRIBUTION (COMT) Based on info available up to 28 May 42

Location		Bdes Exd Indep	Tk	Ce v Bdes	Identifications	Reierks
AMBON			<u>:</u>			Grn of Merines, 2 - 4000
CELEBES	1	i i	-		Χp	
TIMOR-BALI	1				Хо	
JAVA	3				5,6,57	57 doubtful
JAP MANDATES	1				X t	Plus tps on convoy involved in COR.L SEA bettle (2 divs?)
NEW GUINEA ZONE incl SOLOMONS	2				Kd, Kr	Xd RABAUL eres Xr believed SOLOMONS eres
GUALI		1		Ī .	19 IMB	
UNLOCATED	4				68, Zi, Xq, Xv	These divs may incl tps with-drawn to MAN-DATES. 68 May have been moved from PHILIPI INES
TOTALS	76	22	5+_	_5	Plus 10(?) new d	ivs JAPAN

GS(I) HG, SECOND AUST ARMY 29 May 42

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY WEEDLY INT REVIEW NO 7 APPENDIX II JAP SHIP SIGNATURES S W PACIFIC ZONE 21 - 25 MAY

	Ser.		Tanalita	Chi-	Course and Connent
	140	Date	Locality	Ships	COLLIERS
_	1	21/5	A BON BAY	l Dest, 5 small mer ships	Anchored
_	2	21/5	S of SALAMAUA	1 Tanker, 4000tons	Direction of LAE
_	3	22/5	A BON BAY	1 Dest, 4 other ships	Anchored
	4	22/5	RABAUA HARBOUR	7 tots 8/10,000 tons 10 smaller ships 1 large vessel (prob warship)	Anchored
_	5	24/5	RABAUL MARBOUR	5 large ships	Monorea
A				7 saall "	Anchored
_	6	24/5	SAL <u>emaua</u>	2 saall ships	Anchored
	7	25/5	KAVIENG	l Ned tpt 3 cargo vessels	nchored
_	8	25/5	ABAU (119 miles W	l snall M V	Equipped with W/T
	9	25/5	23 miles NW of KIETA	l small vessel	Course not stated
_	10	25/5	BUKA PASSAGO	l small vessel	Probably stationary

32

G S (I) HQ SECOND AUST ARMY 28 May 42

REVIEW OF AIR ACTIVITY FROM 20 TO 26 MAY

Allied Effort

Enemy Effort

GENERAL 1. During the week raids have been carried out on KOEPANG, DILLI end AMBON. KOEPANG, 20 May: damage to drome installations and A/C on the ground. DILLI, same afternoon: a light raid more in the nature of a recce. No opposition. 2. On 22 May, ship ing at AMBON was attacked: one near miss observed on a destroyer; 2 of our bombers failed to return. 3. LAE and RABAUL have been heavily etter 3 times. Enemy interception and heavy AA on each occasion. From all reports by denage has been caused to grounded A/C at both places, but no definite figure can be stated. RABAUL, 24 May: 19 bombs fell amongst 18 Jap H/Bs on the ground, and 8 F/Bs were observed in RABAUL MARBOUR. 4. A fair amount of damage is being inflicted on our A/C by intercepting enemy fighters both at LAE and RABAUL. 5. Our bombers in NG Zone lack fighter support in comparison to Jap fighter strength. In our 29th raid on LAE on 25 May our bombers went without a single fighter A/C p support them, despite the fact that over the target area they were intercepted by 15 Zeros. One of our A/C was shot down, 3 were damaged and 4 did not return to their base. The enemy lost 2 fighters 6. It is significant that the Japs never send H/Bs over without fighter support. They usually work on a rough basis of helf as many Zeros as bombers, but often they put over a heavy fighter screen consisting of more support A/C then bombers. 7. Whilst we were raiding LAE for the 29th time on 25 May another

8. Recce of TIMOR is now fairly complete.

the 40th time, shooting down 2

force of our H/Bs raided RABAUL for

Zeros and causing large fires amongst grounded A/C on the VUNAKUN-AI DROME. 2 of our A/C were damag-

Raids on Enemy 20 - 26 May
KOEPANG 1
DILLI 1
LAE 4
A:BON 1

RABAUL 3
TOTAL 10

GENERAL

1. Only 3 raids have been carried out by the Japs on the AUST STATION during the week under review, and these were both against PORT MORESBY. No damage or loss of grounded A/C was reported and the raids were very light.

2. 12 Zeros were used in raid number 53 on 20 May, and 3 F/Bs were used in raid 54 on 25 May. Both this raid and Raid 55 of 26 May were during the night making a total of 5 night raids on MORESBY since operations began. A change in the Jap tactics in this area seems to have taken place during the past few weeks. Although there is an increase in the strength of land-based A/C. raids are fewer and inclined to be heavier. This may be caused by other tactical considerations, but the ruling factors are probably

(a) Strain of earlier activity,(b) The high casualty cost of continuous smaller raids,

(c) Difficulties of serviceability.

3. Serviceability in the RABAUL area is probably affected to some extent by the use of A/C for standing patrols which it is reported are carried out from dawn to dusk by var-

ious types of A/C.
4. Other daily patrols being carried out by the Japs are:-

(a) From JALUIT area to NAURU and the area SE of NAURU.

(b) A cross-over petrol RABAUL-TULA-GI.

(c) TULAGI - SAN CRISTOVAL.
Since TULAGI was occupied by the
Japs on 3 May further steps have
been made in the establishment of a
base there and recee has shown AA
and oil installations to have been
laid down. Demolitions were completed before our forces evacuated
TULAGI.

5. The expected concentrations of enemy air strength have not been disclosed and it is possible that these are further back in the BALI and KENDARI areas.

Raids on Our Territory 20 - 26 May

PORT MORESBY

TOTAL 3

SECRET

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY WEEKLY INT REVIEW NO 7 APPENDIX III - Page 2

REVIEW OF AIR ACTIVITY FROM 20 TO 26 MAY (CONT)

Allied Effor	rt	Enemy Effort			
Enemy A/C Losses 20 - 2	26 May	Our A/C Losses 20 - 26	May		
Destroyed in Air Damaged Destroyed on Ground	18 10 11 Ø	Destroyed in Air Demaged in Air Demaged on Ground Destroyed on Ground	12 10 -		
TOTAL Plus Losses 13-19 May TOTAL	39 44 83	TOTAL Plus Losses 13-19 May TOTAL	22 20 42		

Reports show that extensive damage has been done during our raids on LAE and RABAUL to grounded A/C, but no definite figure can be stated. The figure that is shown is the result of definite observation of direct hits on grounded A/C.

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE - AIR

Estincte of enemy landbased air strength in AMBON, NEW BRITAIN-NEW GUINEA, TIMOR, and BALI areas 26 May 42:-

Area	Fighters	н/в	F/B	F/P	Obsn A/C	Total	
AMBON NEW BRITAIN	9	36	12		-	57	
and NEW IRELAND NEW GUINEA	21 17	38 6	12	15 -	-	25 23	
SOLOMONS TIMOR	-	-	4	•4	-	8 36	
BALI	21 27	15 18			44	49 49	
TOTALS	95	113	28	19	4_	259	

The total number of enemy land based A/C of all types estimated to be in the MANDATES and WEST PACIFIC ISLANDS at 16 May 42:-

Fighters	120
L/B	18
H / B	99
F / P	96
F / B	<u>78</u>
TOTAL	411

ENEMY CASUALTIES

The total number of enemy A/C losses on the AUSTRALIA STATION

since operations began are:-

Destroyed 323 ¢ Probable 117 Damaged 134 ¢ 574

Ø Included in these losses are the following enemy carrier borne A/C destroyed or damaged in the CORAL SEA BATTLE:

Destroyed 100, Damaged 26.

GS (I) H? SECOND AUST ARMY 28 May 42 HQ SECOND AUST ARAY WELKLY INT REVIEW NO 7
APPENDIX IV

NOTES ON JIF L/C TYPES

Mitsubishi Type "O" Nevy Fighter

The following additional information is now available on the Zero Navy Fighter:-

- I There is still no definite information on the general use of W/T in this type. W/T and R/T were fitted in one crushed Zero and others have been fitted for but not equipped with W/T. It is not yet possible to say whether this equipment is the exception rather than the rule.
- 2 There is a possibility that some Zeros are equipped with armour protection, although no confirmation is available at this time from actual examination of crashed k/C. Reports have been received that at times Zeros were extremely difficult to shoot down, indicating armour protection.
- 3 The P 40E (Kittihewk) is reported to be only approximately 15 MPH fester in level flight than the Zero, which has been shot down at 290 MPH indicated at sea level.

 As against this it has been reported that a Zero was outpaced by a B 26 at an indicated air speed of 270 MPH at 3000 ft. It was reported from MORESBY on 8/5 that a Zero taking off at LAE overtook a B 25 flying over at 13,000 ft. A running fight ensued to 20 miles from MORESBY, resulting in the B 25 being shot up and making a crash landing.
- 4 Zeros with a larger cowling and much faster rate of climb have been reported with the possibility that a larger horsepower engine is being used in some models.
- 5 External belly tanks are experently being and a cither of notal or of three-ply wood construction with capacities of 70 and 80 gallons. It is reported that one 80 gallon or two 70 gallon tanks may be carried, but there is no confirmation of this report.
- 6 All indications remain that no self-sealing type tanks are being used.
- 7 All parts of "Vickers" and "Lewis" type whiching guns are interchangeable with Japanese directaft addels.
- 8 Some Zeros, with a fixed machine gun in the tail have been reported.
- 9 The use of Fairchild Radio Compass in Zeros has been confirmed.
- 10 Some Zeros at least have wing tips which are hinged about 15 to 16 inches from the tip so as to permit folding. This is presumably to conserve space on carriers.

New Zero Bomber The following notes on this type are available:-

Similar to Mitsubishi T 96 Navy H/B in shape of wing, but with rounded tips. The cockpit is similar to that of the T 96 H/B, and the nose approximately the same length but partly transparent, as in the Kawasaki T 97 H/B. This Zero bomber is apparently slightly larger in all dimensions than the T 96 H/B, and has twin radial engines and a single tail fin. The aircraft resembles the American Glenn Martin B 26 Warander in many respects.

Glenn Martin B 26 "Marauder", in many respects.

The armoment consists of one 7.7 rm machine gun in the nose, one 7.7 rm machine gun in each side blister (located approx midway between the trailing edge of the wing and the tail plane) and one 20 nm cannon in the extreme tail. It can carry one torpedoe, and has a speed about 12 MPH faster than the T 96 H/B (230 MPH at 15000). Its maximum speed and the manufacturers are at present unknown.

GS (I) HQ SECOND AUST ARMY 29 May 42

Not to be published.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

CAMP ROUTINE OFFERS PART I - NO.39.

CAPT. G. McM. BETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

29 May 42.

222. DUTIES. Duty Officer Next for duty Major V.H.Bruce-Smith from 1730 hrs 29/5/42. Major N. Chapman from 1730 hrs 30/5/42.

Orderly Officer Next for duty

Lieut F.D. Percival from 1730 hrs 29/5/42./ Capt.B.A.Selby from 1730 hrs 30/5/42.

Orderly Sergeent Next for duty

Sgt McDonald, M.W. from 1730 hrs 29/5/42. Sgt Cohen, D.L. from 1730 hrs 30/5/42.

Orderly Corporal Next for duty

Cpl North, C. from 1730 hrs 29/5/42. Cpl Starr, L. from 1730 hrs 30/5/42.

223. ATTACHMENT.

VX 19204 WO II Drury, E.L. from Chief Paymaster's Office 28/5/42.

224. LEAVE.

V. 215130 Pte Russell, L.E. Granted leave without pay from 1600

hrs 29/5/42 until 2359 hrs 5/6/42 28/5/42.

225. RAAF RECRUTING.

Every facility for volunteering (Air Crews) will be afforded to all members of AMF Units including Subaltern Officers. The names of members who have volunteered or who volunteer will be listed at Camp Commandant's office. All ranks accepted for Air Crew service will remain with their units

pending call-up for active duty.

226. INTER-UNIT TRANSFERS - ARMS & EQUIPMENT.

When inter-unit transfers of personnel occur, personal equipment and arms will also be transferred on AAF F 6, which will be used temporarily until supplies of AF G 1033 (Issue and Receipt Voucher - Unit) are available. (Authority Second Aust Army Orders No 44 of 28 May)

227. MARCHING AT NIGHT.

Troops marching on roads at night will be provided with lamps fitted

with red glass to be carried by the rear file.

DISTRIBUTION. As per CRO No.37

G. MCM. BETTY CAMP COMMANDANT.

War Dearg

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

Serial No 4. Nos 39 - 47

SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY ORDERS

By

- 1

Lieut - General SIk IVEN G MACKAY. MBE. CMG. DSO. VD. General Officer Commanding Second Australian Army.

Headquarters Second Australian Army 23 May 42.

GENERAL STAFF=

39. CHANGES IN NAMES OF TRAINING SCHOOLS

The following changes have taken place in the names of Training Schools:-

OLD HAIR	net mie	LOCATION
S Comd Junior Leaders School (originally !mown as S Comd Ing School)	Second Aust Army Tng Echool	Seymour Vic.
S Comd Special Tng School	Sedond Aust Arry Officers Ing School	Wooloomanatta
h il D Junior Leaders School	Second Aust Arry Junior Leaders School (S A)	Victoria Park S.A.
S Comd Anti-Gas School	Second Aust Army Anti-Gas School	Fort Gellibrand
S Cond H T School	Second Aust Army H.T School	Rosanna
S Cond Ing School . (Sug Wing)	Second Aust Army Sup Ing School	Fisherman's Bend
	BGS Secon	BRIG ad Aust Army

40. TRADESIEN

Instructions with regard to posting and employment of tradesmon are not being observed

Owing to shortage of tradesmen a strict census of all units is to be held to ensure that all tradesmen are being utilised to their full advantage, and that trademen in excess of W.B. are not being hold, and not trade grou ed.

Some personnel may not have given their full trade qualifications on enlistment, and therefore all conds will ensure that opportunity as now given to all panis to declare their trades and to be trade tested. This applies also to potential tradesmen.

A return by all units in accordance with attached pro forma will be submitted through normal channels to reach HQ, Second Aust Army by Jun 5. - See Appr 'A'. hereto.

1 :

The following procedure will be observed in future on the release of personnel for service with the RAAF:

- 3 -

Ground Staffs - No release.

Air Grews - Every facility for volunteering will be afforded to all members of AF units including Subcliern Officers. The names of members who have volunteered or who volunteer subsequently will be submitted by units on Casualty Returns & DRO's will make a record on AF. B.199A or AF. B.103. These returns must include the names of all personnel who claim that they are volunteers for Air Grey.

The names of Subaltern Officers who volunteer and are accepted for Air Crows will be submitted by Formations direct to GHQ and by other units to H1, Second Aust Army.

All renks accepted for Air Crew service will remain with their units pending call-up for active duty. They are to be afforded opportunity for private study on lines to be commicated to CO's by the RAME.

RAAF Recruiting Officers will visit all unit camps to select Air Crew personnel from members who have already volunteered for RAAF service or who wish to do so. Pending selection by each Recruiting Officers no further releases of personnel to RAAF will be approved.

Orders for release of accepted Air Grew personnel will be communicated through the usual Army channels.

42. LEAVE FOR HARVESTING SUGAR DEET CROP

Approval has been given for three weeks leave without pay to be granted to personnel who are required and who apply for leave for the above purpose.

Leave granted is to be subject to similar conditions as set out in Second Army Orders Serial Mo.1 Para. 3, regarding "Seasonal Leave for Seeding Purposes".

1.3. OVERCRONDING

In view of the recent increase in the number of influence and U.R.T.I. cases, Unit Commanders will ensure that quarters occupied by their trans are adequately ventilated and that there is no overcrowding.

中。INTER-UNIT TRAISPIRS - AND & D HISTORY

When inter-unit transfers of personnel occur, personal cept and cross will also be transferred on AP F.6, which will be used temporarily until supplies of AF G.1055 (Issue and Receipt Voucher - Upit) are evailable.

45. TYRES - PRESERVATION OF

- (a) Attention is drawn to Mechanisation Circular 315 issued by GH3 (AUST). Copies of this circular have been distributed to all units Second Aust Army.
- (b) Care of tyres and conservation of rubber is a vital matter.

 Commanding Office will ensure that all ranks are impressed with

 necessity of conserving rubber in accordance with terms of

 Nochmisation Circular referred to.

46. CONDUCT OF AIF WHILE BILLETTED III SA.

The following letter has been received by the Commander-in-Chief from the Premier of S. Aust. through the Prime Himister:-

I would be very pleased if you would convey to the General Officer Commanding the Australian Forces the appreciation off my Government for the manner in which they have cooperated with the civil authorities in maintaining good conduct during their stay in South Australia. The return of a large number of troops to their homeland after a long period of active service of necessity creates problems, but I am pleased to inform you that scarcely any undesirable instances at all occurred, and that our experience, particularly with the billeting of soldiers, has been most happy. Without exception, the civilian population has appreciated the good conduct of soldiers billeted with them.

I should therefore be pleased if you would convey to Hajor-General Allen and the Forces under his command our deep appreciation."

47. MARCHING IT MIGHT.

Troops merching on roads at night will be provided with lamps fitted with red glass to be carried by the rear file.

DA&QUG. Second Aust Army

AP X 'A'.

Unit. -

RETURN OF TRADESIEN & POTENTIAL TRADESIUM SURPLUS TO W.E. AND FOT TRADE-GROWED

No.	Rank.	Name.	Trade	Trade-Tested Yes or No.	Present Employment	Recommended Disposal.
	•					
	:					
						-

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
1	1730	Commenced Chity	
7	3	040 sent 5 1/2 Ind Bole Sp. and while:	•
7	1805	Real from Eign WILL LAMSTOWN SIG 2015	
		re transfer of personnel	
4	1827	Red from 2 Aust MN- Dir - 1555-	
	<u> </u>	my and will	
5	1849	Read from CHR- MGP 22686 - Me protees on insue	
6	1919	morement of servery personnel	

SIGNED. C.B. C. Lice T. DUTY OFFICER

Serial N•	Time	Detail	Action Taken
7	1928	Real from Via LOC Mara - 05284 - 12 Ach Cacamar D Sec. 114 120. 147 Cg	
8	1930	Rent for Vin LyC Hiren - A 5282 - ne Court of inquing	
9		Reach from Vin LDC Have - 65250 -	
10	2030	Rent from 6+19-0522727 - re observings fierce	
//	2035	A Branch Vii. LD C requests from D	Sufrance A 1211 Cy
		Provert personne for eshources	

DUTY OFFICER

LOG DIARY NO 44

DATE 25/29

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
12		Despetitus to 67 a Rect - RAGIZU -	
13	2045	Derpolition & Serve A-un Amy Try Serve SEYMOUR - RAQIZI - we from the Get HAYMANI	
14	ł	Order, office (Care NOSKE) visited direction, reported ace well.	•
15	i	Bong ofes. A.C.C. encl.	
16_	73/2	Rang A & K. A-CL-1. LL.	
18	07/0	Reed intercelle Toby. (GIM=COLDINA) - Granine 2000 km En, Circleoch. Jak 2080 km	

19 0745 Yorkestant after from GHB
20 0745 Yorkestant after from CHB

DUTY OFFICER ///

غر تعر

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY. CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO.38.

CAPT. G.McM.BETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

28 May 42.

Duty Officer Next for duty

Orderly Officer Next for duty

Orderly Sergeant Next for duty

Sgt McGregor, L. from 1730 hrs 28/5/42.

Sgt McGregor, L. from 1730 hrs 29/5/42.

Orderly Corporal Cpl Ferguson, J.R. from 1730 hrs 28/5/42. Next for duty Cpl North, C. from 1730 hrs 29/5/42.

214. MARCHED IN and taken on strength: (28 D & E Platoon) VX 60525 Pte Clark, E.H.G. from Reception Camp, Caulfield 28/5/42.

V 1168 3/Sgt Sexton, E.W.A. from 5 MD G.D.D.Royal Pk
V 156556 Pte Boyle, T. from 51 Dental Unit, Dandenong
V 144923 Pte Booth, S.E. from 51 Dental Unit, Dandenong
V 255897 Cpl Park, R.B. from Dontal Centre, Bonegilla
28/5/42.

WERCHED OUT and struck off strength:

VX 69704 Pte Williamson, P.R. Trans'd to Recept Camp C'field 28/5/42.

V 51298 Sgt Finniss, H.C. Trans'd and posted to HQ Second Aust

Army Provest Coy 6/5/42.

217. DETACHMENT.
N 238316 Cpl Ford, D.T. Detached to 114 Res MT Coy for duty 28/5/42.

V 58779 Cpl Hannett, T.J. Promoted to rank of Acting Sergeant Cock I/C Mens Mess 22/5/42.

Ref URO 28 of 18 May para 166 - Cpl Lowden, M. Delete award of forfeiture of pay.

V 350017 Pte Madgwick, T. from No. 107 Convalescent Depot 28/5/42.

NORTH AUSTRALIEN OBSERVER UNIT.

Volunteers for this unit; up to and including the rank of Lieutement are required and preference will be given to ATF or volunteers for enlistment ATF. Selection will be made from men with the following qualifications:

I. Med Fit Class I III. Horsemanship III- Bush experience IV. Initiative, reserve, intelligence. Preference will be given to man with the following additional qualifications:

I. Signal Training III. Ability with rifle, LMG & Grenade.
II. Intelligence Training
the personnel of this unit will be called on to undertake adventourous duties requiring a high degree of endurance and ability to act
triependently.

A list of volunteers will be kep at Orderly Room.

PISTRIBUTION.
As per CRO No. 37.

CE.

. -

G.McM.BETTY, CAPT. CAMF COMMANDANT.

Serial N•	Time	Detail	Action Taken
/	2000	Out-mago NIC HB9424, 425-428 returned from Sig Effice a	Ster Xmi, Tile & hold copy-for return sender
'S	1935	In ma 9 811 22461 Acceived	Rang ASMG "hold tellmorning"
3	2000	In mogo 0 268, 16940, rec'd.	Hold for dely in morning
4	2058	In mag 6 22496 rec'd.	
\$	2126	· from 15 Dental Mint rece d	
6	2200	Enmogo SYA 526 and AM5 recid	
7	22110	" " G22503, 1/201 rec'd	
8	0005	Rang Extro 6, 35, 54 Duty clarks of	- Check oall.
9	0110	In mag 6221135 rec'd	Solivourd to , cy how .
10	0110	Out may XC3 Treed for transmission of tex signature)	Signed and suit to Sign

DUTY OFFICER 21/28 Mayers

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY.

CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO.37.

bσ CAPT. G. McM. BETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

27 May 42.

207. DUTIES.

Duty Officer

Major E.A. Avery from 1730 hrs 27/6/42. Wajor C.S. & will from 1730 hrs 28/5/42.

Next for duty

Orderly Officer Capt. H. M. Seager from 1730 hrs 27/5/42. Next for duty upau. H. H. We was from 1730 hrs 28/5/42.

Next for duty

Orderly Sergeant Sgt Edger, L amon 2730 hrs 27/5/42 Egi Mixon, D. H. from 1730 hrs 28/5/42.

Orderly Corporal Gpl Almsworth, f. 1. from 1730 hrs 27/5/42. Next for duty Gpl Ferguson, J. R. from 1730 hrs 28/5/42.

208. MARCHED IN and taken on strength:

VP 4327 T/WO I Woods, A.W. from A.S.C. School, Geelong 27/5/42.

209. APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS. V 145879 Sgt McCutchan, E.O. Promoted to rank of Staff Sergeant 27/5/42.

210. DRESS & DISCIPLINE. Commencing Sunday 31 May a unit piquet will be detailed for duty between 1100 hrs and 1700 hrs each Sunday in order to check the dress, bearing and behaviour of troops in the Camp Area. Piquets will note names and units of personnel ignoring instructions as to dress, bearing and behaviour. Personnel engaging in sport are permitted to wear appropriate clothing. This includes fishing for which old clothes may be worn but only on direct route between camp and boat.

21.1. SECURITY.

New blue passes for officers are available for issue at Camp Commandant's office.

212. COURT OF INQUIRY.

A Court of Inquiry consisting of undermentioned officers will meet at place and time to be arranged by President to inquire into ill. egal absence of V 55417 Pte Brien, S. and report upon deficiencies (if any), in his arms, clothing and equipment:-

> Capt L. J. Jones (President) Lieut J.A.T. Walsh

DISTRIBUTION. e de pl. RMO 31gs Second Aust Army QM Sec Aust Army Pro Coy Sec Aust Army Post Unit(2) ADC/GOC TO Sigs Ciphers A Mess A&Q B Mess AMS C Mess LSO D Mess CE E Mess CSO Camp Mess Med RSM S&T Cooks Catorer. OS (2) Sgts Mess APM Mons Quarters Pay WD (2) ---Field Cashier File BRA

G.McM.BETTY, CAPT. CAMP COMMANDANT.

Apr 149

H Q SECOND AUST ARMY

27 May 42

MESSAGE WRITING AND PROCEDURE

Numerous errors in procedure have been made in messages originating in H Q Second Aust Army; and attention is therefore directed to the F S P B pamphlet 2, amendments 1, 2, 3 (A T M 5) and 4 (A T M 8), which should be read in conjunction with M T pamphlet No 23 part III. Officers of the staff of H Q Second Aust Army will adhere to the provisions of those publications.

- 2. Attention is also directed to the following particular items of procedure:-
 - (a) Block capitals should be used ONLY for the addresses, place names, the word NOT, and when emphasis is required (e.g. SECKET, ONLY). Block capitals should NOT be used for the whole body of the message. Originators will NCT use the expression "Not repeat Not"; but will write the word Not in block capitals.
 - (b) The correct form C2128 should be used, or an exact reproduction made of the form, in which case double spacing will be used.
 - (c) The originator must SIGN the message (initials are NOT sufficient authority for despatch or for subsequent record; but in the case of multiple address messages a cyclostyle signature may be accepted).
 - (d) Originators will use ONLY the standard abbreviations specified in the publications mentioned above; and will NOT use any abbreviations published in other lists. In cases of doubt as to the meaning of an abbreviation, the name or word should be written in full.
 - (e) Originators will NOT use a registered telegraphic code address (e.g. BANAL 2 Not Div) in messages to be transmitted by Army Signals. Registered telegraphic code addresses are for use over civil channels ONLY.

(f) USE OF SIGNATURE SPACES

Signature in the first space indicates that message may be sent by any means except wireless, unless indicated otherwise. Signature in the Second space indicates that cypher will be used if liable to interception etc and that the next most secret means will be used if cypher is not possible, and it is at the discretion of Signals as to the method used unless otherwise directed. In some messages the word cypher has been put in third space where recipient has no cypher personnel. The third space is for the degree of priority and any definite instructions re method of transmission to be indicated but no signature is to be placed therein.

It is not necessary to use the word secret in this space. The use of word secret at the beginning of the text only indicates that the usual secret precautions applied to correspondence must be observed.

- (g) Originators must use discretion in allotting priority classifications to messages. The allotment of higher classifications, than are warranted by the subject and urgency of messages, defeats the subject of the system and causes delay, rather than speed in transmission.
- Originators will ensure that the envelopes, enclosing messages for despatch by the Signals Office, are marked "OUT MESSAGE" and also that the degree of priority (if any) is also clearly marked on the envelopes.

Hagh Wilson.

for BGS Second Aust Army

Distribution List:- "A"

. 26/277H. MAZ. 42... DATE

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
1	1800	MC 550. M122146 Signi from GHD. Selvet	Deliver to MI by Cast Johnson
2		Received enwards mesonge 550 to 566	ho adia necessary
3.	N 30	Contacted duly clerks G MI and A.a.	all Lew at Losts
4.		Destalch mesages 402 to 405 inclusion.	
			
y _			
	 		

SIGNED. Character Street 27/5

Not to be published.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY.

CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO.36.

ЪŢ

CAPT. G.McM.BETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

26 May 42.

202.	DUTIES.	Duty Officer Next for duty	Major C.F. Smith from 1730 hrs Major E.A. Avery from 1730 hrs	26/5/42. 27/5/42.
:		Orderly Officer Next for duty	Capt. L.Richard from 1730 hrs Capt. H.R. Seegov from 1730 hrs	26/5/42. 27/5/42.
		Orderly Sergeant Next for duty	Sgt Vale, N. from 1730 hrs 26/5 Sgt Edgar, D. from 1730 hrs 27/	/42. 5/42.
		Orderly Corporal Next for duty	Cpl Calidcoft, R. from 1730 hrs Cpl Ainsworth, E.I. from 1730 h	26/5/42. ers 27/5/42.
203.	V 270844 V 186488 V 186361 V 186446	Pte Johnston, W. f. Pte Gibson, J. Pte McFadyan, I.D. Pte Crystal, D. Pte Jones, J.H. Pte Hayle, A.E.	n n n n n	26/5/42. 26/5/42. 26/5/42. 26/5/42. 26/5/42. 26/5/42.
204.	PUNISHME V 235975 Charge: Award:	Pte Delesa, C.V. A.A.15 Sec 1. A.W	.L. He oyerstayed leave from (930 hrs 23 May 42 - 102 hrs. 1ts 1 days pay and informed of	
205.	MARCHED QX 15754	OUT and struck off Cpl Hunter, A.E.	'strength: Marched out to Reception Camp,	Caulfield 26/5/42.
206.	V 257259	IN and taken on st Pte Palmer, R.H.W. Pte Armstong, A.K	rength: from Sigs Second Aust Army for from 114 Res MT Coy	26/5/42. 26/5/42.

Field Cashier File	istribution. E DYE P1. Ess Second Aust Second Aust Army Second Aust Army OT/GOC (6) &Q (3) MS SO SE SO Ged SY PM Pay Field Cashier	Pro Coy	Ciphers A Mess B Mess C Mess D Mess E Mess Camp Mess RSM Cooks Caterer Sgts Mess Mens Quarters WD (2)
--------------------	--	---------	---

G. McM. METTY, CAPT. CAMP COMMANDANT.

		À	PP-4 1	46.	٠
		MESSAGE FORM			
-	CALL AND		GR	DATE STAM	P
	INSTN	OUT			
	TO				

BANAL OAKLEIGH, BOLAN, TAS: 4 BOMB DISFOSAL COY: 6 BOMB DISFOSAL COY, TAS: 4 CHEM WARFARE COY; SECONDAUSTARMY SVY HOB REPRODUCTION SEC: SIGS SECONDAUSTARMY:DDST: 20 FD AMB:10 FD HYG SEC: 1 MAC:3 MAC: 115 BDE GP ORD WKSHOP: 115 BDE GP FD PK: 114 BDE GP FD PK: I.ARMY_QRD WKSHOF:1 ARMY ORD FD PK:POSTS: PRO: 109 MOB BATH UNIT: 110 MOB BATH

UNIT: 6 SALVAGE UNIT: 54 FD PK COY: ORIGINATORS HOS, OSPATE IN REPLYTO

A270

24

SECONDAUSTARMY

INFORMED

(.) DIRECTS FUTURE SECRET C-IN-C IN. PREMOVEMENT PREEMBARKATION LEAVE NO OR NOMINAL LELIVE WILL $_{
m BE}$ GRANTED **(.)** CONTINUED UP PROGRAMME WILL TO $B\Xi$ DATE WILL PERMIT LATE ..s î.S TO -TIME RETURN IM(.) ALLPERSONNEL FOR HOVEMENT (.) ACK ALLALL

THI IN IN READER SENDEROUT OUT READERSENDER 1245 TOR		MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN	IN CYPHER	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	T 0 0
	• ·	Marie		<u></u>	THI
TOR		IN III READYR SAMPAR	OUTOUT READER	SENDEROUT OUT READERSENDE	
	•			•	TOR

PANAL OAKLEIGH, BOLAN, TASAGE HOME DISPOSAL COY: 6 BOMB DISPOSAL

COUNTY TAS: 4 CHEM WARFARE COY; SECONDAUSTARMY SVY MOB RIPRODUCTION ERCLANF

ASIES SECONDAUSTARMY: DDST: 20 FD AMB: 10 FD HYG SEC: 1 MAQ: 3 MAC:

INSURING GP ORD WKSHOP: 113 BDE GP FD PK: 114 BDE GP FD HK: I ARMY ORD

WKSHOF: I ARMY ORD FD PK: POSTS: PRO: 109 MOB BATH UNIT: 110 MOB BATH

THIT: 6 SALVAGE UNIT: 54 FD PK COY:

RPTD CAMP, BRA, CE, CSO,

DMS, OS,

SECONDAUSTARMY

A270

24

WILL BE GRANTED (.) NOMINAL LEAVE PROGRAMME WILL BE CONTINUED UP TO
` m

Hones to

1245

	MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN			IN CYPHER			DEGREE OF PRIORITY			тоо			
IN	IN	READER	SENDER	OUT	OUT	READER	SEND	ROUT	OUT	READER	SENDER	TH	Ţ.
						- '				-	• .	то	R -

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
	1730	Took over from MCOPFr	
/	1930	MC 521/GHQ A21961 received	SAction copy sent A branch
2	1945	MC 522 / tolegram received from 17 Mot Regt	tile till morning
3	i	MC523/ 2 Mot DIV I5-43 received	± *
4	1950	MC 524/ MILBASE ADELAIDE GO-11 received	
5	2210	MC525/2Mot Div 9 143	
6	2300	MC 526/	after duplication
7	23.00	MC52// 0102 .	
8	2310	MC 528/ 1 Armed Dr 0278 4	64 65 00
9	2315	1	
10	2320		

11 0/30/26 Despatched MC 526 40 & branch

SIGNED.

DUTY OFFICER

₹,

My + + +

Not to be published.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO.58.

by CAPT. G.McM.BETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

25 May 42

196. DUTIES Duty Officer Major A.T.J.Bell from 1730 hrs 25/5/42. Next for duty Major C.F. Smith from 1730 hrs 26/5/42. Orderly Officer Lieut L. H. Avery from 1730 hrs 25/5/42. Next for duty Capt. L. Richard from 1730 hrs 26/5/42. Orderly Sergeant Sgt. Gunn, W. from 1730 hrs 25/5/42. Next for duty Sgt Vale, N. from 1730 hrs 26/5/42, Cpl Hazeldine, A. from 1730 hrs 25/5/42. Orderly Corporal Next for duty Cpl Caldicott, R. from 1730 hrs 26/5/300

- 7. A.I.F. ENLISTMENT Approval has been given to enlistment as A.I.F. of volunteers from C.M.F. units. Pending another instruction and actual acceptance as A.I.F., names will be recorded at Camp Orderly Room.

 C.M.F. volunteers must not proceed to recruiting depots as local arrangements will be made.
- 198. LEAVE. The attention of all ranks is drawn to the conditions leid down in para 9 Leave in C.R.O. 31 of 21 May 42. Lists to be submitted to Camp Commandant by 0930 hours daily. Non-compliance with this instruction will entail loss of leave.
- 199. COOKS CLOTHING. In future, cooks with white clothing will carry out their own laundering.
- 200. MARCHED OUT and struck off strength:

 V 24559 Tpr Broadribb, R.J. 28 D & E Pl. Transferred and posted to 20 Motor Regt. 25/5/48.
- TPANSFERS. No transfer of personnel from one branch of HQ to electher must work place without notification of same being given to Compo Commandant for record purposes.

DISTRIBUTION.	
28 D&E Pl.	RMO
Sigs Second Aust Army	ЯМ
Second Aust Army Pro Co:	y TO
Second Aust Army Postal	
ADG/GOC	Ciphers
G (6)	A Mess
A&Q (3)	B Mess
AMS	C Mess
LSO	D Mess
BRA	E Mess
SE	Camp Mess
CSO	RSM
Med	Cooks Ctr
S&T	Sgts Mess
OS (2)	Mens Quarters
APM	WD (2)
Pay	File
Field Cashier	,_ •

G. McM. BETTY, CAPA.
CAMP COMMANDAND,

APPX143

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009 (page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

28 DEFENCE & EMPL. PL. (Unit) 23 May 1942 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4.
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class H.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	3		
porals	8		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	41		8
TOTALS	52	•	• 8

^{*}These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
3			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Bank.	Hame and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
			•	
				i

a.w. 3m bha 5/41

23 PEFFECE & EMPLOYMENT PL Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Relufts. Required (n)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Burpius (n)	Reinfts, Required
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators		i — —	Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters	i	i	Pattern Makers	1	Ì
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate	1	
Axemen	Ì		Fitters, Drivers		 	Photographers, wet plate	 	
Bakers	i 		Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		;
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers	 	╫
Battery Comdrs. Asst.	i — — i		Fitters, Raliway Signal		i — —	Plumbers		i
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers	-	
Boilermakers			Grinders		<u> </u>	Printers		╁
Bricklayers	i		Gun Layers	i		Radiator Mechanics	 -	<u>!</u>
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camoufiage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Rivetters		 -
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers	 -	<u> </u>
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			·		!
Clerks, Technical						Saddle Tree Makers		<u> </u>
Cozehmakers			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		<u> </u>
Computers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers	-	
			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers	1 .	
Concretors			Joiners]	Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists	i		Surveyors, Engineering	1 1	
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen		l	Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers	 	
Graughtsmen, Topographical		- 1	Mechanics, Wireless	1		Turners	-i -i	
river Mechanics		7	Millwrights	i		Vulcanizers	 	
Driver Operators			Miners	i		Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlles			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)	i		Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained		$\overline{}$	Well Borers	1 1	
Electricians, Signal		t	Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers	1	_
Engine Artificers		t	Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths	 	
Engine Hands I/C	- i		Operators, Signal			Wiremen	1 1	
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Parriers			Painters			A podinineiz	 	
on specialists		7						
-								
Fotals (to agree with Calumna		\dashv						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	1	8	į	-			1 1	

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

28 DEPENCE & EMPL. PLATOON	
Unit.	Signaturapi Communder, 111 H.O. Second Army
	H.Q. Second Army
Date of Despatch 15 13 14 48	Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Porm W.3008 (Page 1.) (Adapted.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

(Mnit)

1		2		3	4
Ranks.		Posted stren against authoriz (excluding	gth counting ed establishment attached).	Surplu to Establishn	Cia deficite on establishmen
***************************************	*************		***************************************	*********************	***************************************
ieutColonels	3		***********************	-	
fajors aptains			***************************************		
deutenants				~ **** 	***************************************
nd Lieutenan	ts	7		<	······································
uartermaster			******************************		
Cotals _					
		1			
		Insert de	tail of higher rank	is as necessary	7.
PAR	T B.—PART	ICULARS OF O	FFICERS JOIN	ED OR QU	ITTED DURING WEEK.
		Office	rs JOINED dur	ing week.	
Rank.	Name		rs JOINED dur	ing week.	Cause.
Rank.	Name				Cause.
Rank,	Name				Cause.
Rank.	Name				Cause.
Rank.	Name				Cause.
Rank.	Name		Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		Office	Corps.	Date.	
Rank.	Name	Office	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		Office	Corps.	Date.	
		Office	Corps.	Date.	
		Office	Corps.	Date.	
		Office	Corps.	Date.	
		Office	Corps.	Date.	
Rank	Name	Office	Corps.	ring week. Date.	

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
***************************************		,,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	

I.

PART D.-NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

Lieut V 25527 Avery, L.H. 28 DE F1 Yes (II) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.	1	2	3	4	5	6 .
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. Wastantive Rankl Responsive Free Personal Number. Name and Initials. Corps. Datasat , Nature of attachment.	and higher temporary rank.	Personal Number.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. whistantive Rank and higher temporary rank, Number, Nature of attachment. Name and Initials. Corps. Data of Nature of attachment.	tiout .	¥ 25527	Avery, L.H.	28 DE P1	Yes	
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. thatantive Rank and higher emporary rank Number. Nature of attachment.			***************************************			
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. thatantive Rank and higher emporary rank Number. Nature of attachment.			***************************************			
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. thatantive Rank and higher emporary rank Number. Nature of attachment.	***************************************	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		****		***************************************
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. whistantive Rank and higher temporary rank. Nature of attachment. Nature of attachment.			***************************************]	
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. whistantive Rank and higher temporary rank, Number, Nature of attachment.				******************************		***************************************
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. whistantive Rank and higher temporary rank. Nature of attachment. Nature of attachment.			######################################			
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Number. Name and initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.			**************************************			_
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Number. Name and initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.						*************************************
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Number. Name and initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.		***	**************************************			***************************************
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. Ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Number. Name and Initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.				****		*************************************
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. Ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Number. Name and Initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.						***************************************
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. Ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Number. Name and Initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.		***************************************			-	*************************************
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. Ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Number. Name and Initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.					-	
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Number. Name and initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.			***************************************	***************************************	-	***************************************
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Number. Name and initials. Corps. Date of strachment.				······································		**************************************
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Number. Name and initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.			***************************************			
(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Number. Name and initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.			***************************************			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Name and Initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.			***************************************	****	<u> </u>	***************************************
ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Name and Initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.)		***************************************			**************************************
ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Name and Initials Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.			***************************************	; 		***************************************
ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Name and Initials Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.					-	***************************************
ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Name and Initials Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.						***************************************
ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Name and Initials Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.			**************************************	*****		\
ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Name and Initials Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.						**************************************
ubstantive Rank and higher Personal Name and Initials Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.						
and higher Personal Name and Initials. Corps. Date of Nature of attachment.		(ii)	OFFICERS ATTACHED F	ROM OTHER CO	RPS.	
	and higher temporary rank.	Personal				Nature of attachment.
						.

23 MAY 42

28 DEFENCE & EMPLOYMENT PLATCOS

· :

(Date of Despatch.)

(Slogning Constitution).)
H.Q. Second Army

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009 (page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Unit) 23 May

142___ (Date).

(Adapted)

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	2		
W.Os. Class II.	3		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants	7		
Serjeants	28		
porals	55		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	168		
TOTALS	263	• •	•

^{*}These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Porm W3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail. Unit and Corps to which they belong.		Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	
. A/Sgt Lunn.	H.J. AAOC			
Sgt Youl,	H.G. AAPC			
L/Sgt Brown	J.W. AAPC			
	Sgt Jeffrey Sgt Cloutan Cpl Gibbons A/Sgt Lunn, L/Sgt Mayo, Sgt Youl, Sgt Nixon, L/Sgt Brown L/Sgt Walke	Sgt Jeffrey, P.G. RAAF Sgt Clouteng, A.R. Canteens Be Cpl Gibbons, H.J. AAOC A/Sgt Lunn, N.F. AAFC L/Sgt Mayo, M.H. AAFC Sgt Youl, H.G. AAFC Sgt Rixon, L.H. AAFC L/Sgt Brown, J.W. AAFC L/Sgt Welker, G.P. AAFC	Sgt Jeffrey, P.G. RAAF Sgt Cloutang, A.E. Canteens Bd Cpl Gibbons, H.J. AAOC A/Sgt Lunn, N.F. AAPC L/Sgt Mayo, H.H. AAPC Sgt Youl, H.G. AAPC Sgt Nixon, L.N. AAPC L/Sgt Brown, J.W. AAPC L/Sgt Welker, G.P. AAPC	

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present wheresbouts if known).
<u>-</u>				
				
				
5 bbs 5/43			<u> </u>	

a.w. 32g bits 5/41

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Burplus (a)	Reinfts. Required	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Burplus (a)	Rolnfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Burplus (A)	Reinfts, Required (n)
Ammunition Examiners	<u> </u>		Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		<u> </u>
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery	 		Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen		i	Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate	-j	
Hakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		i
Battery Comdrs. Asst.	<u> </u>		Fitters, Raliway Signal			Plumbers	1	
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers	1	
Boilermakers		<u> </u>	Grinders			Printers		j —
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics	1	
Butchers	 		G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers	+-	\vdash
upenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
ulerks			Height Takers			Rivetters	T T	
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlets	i -	
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors	 	 -
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators	-		Sawyers	-i	
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers	- 	
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		-
Despatch Biders		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons	_		Tailors	+	
			Masseurs			Telescope Identification		i
Draughtsmen Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Numbers Textile Refitters		
			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless		├	Turners		
tiver Mechanics			Millwrights	_			-	
						Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Minera			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers	1	<u> </u>
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Watermen		
Electricians			Nurses, Trained			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units						Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants		I	Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths	-	
Engine Rands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		<u> </u>
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters		<u></u>			
		<u> </u>						
						<u>-</u>	<u>j</u>	
					l			
		[
		I						
							T	
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)							/	

MOLES-(A)	II LEDE OF	er fran Lisan	th transact Est	e dererme ou perc			
(b)	Authorised	Trades or Spec	islists not inclu	ded in list above	will be added :	as required in space	es provided.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

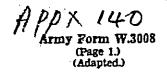
Unit.

Stongture Campitorismandant
H.o. Second Army

Date of Despatch 23 HAY 42.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

a.w. 2m bks 8/41



FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

HRADQUARFRES SECOND AUST ARMY (Unit)

	1		2	3	4
Ranks.		Posted strength counting against authorized establishmen (excluding attached).		Surplu to Establishn	Reinforcements required
ieut			Į		
lajer (Gen		4		
origad			- -		
	onels	••••	11	 	
<i>l</i> ajors			19		
aptains	 		14	<u> </u>	
ieutenan			4	} 	
nd Lieut			************************************	ļ	
uarterm	asters				
otals					
.Ucaus			58		
		*Inser	detail of higher ran	ks as necessary	•
	PART B.—PARTI	CULARS OF	OFFICERS JOIN	ED OR QUI	ITTED DURING WEEK.
 ::-		Of	ficers JOINED du	ing week.	
Rank.	Name.	i	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
apt	Hewton-Ta	brett.B.	R.	17/4/4	Taken on strength Taken on strength
••••					
	l .				
	J				
	J	Off	icers QUITTED du	ring week.	
Rank.	Name.	Off	icers QUITTED du	ring week. Date.	Cause.
Rank.	Name.	Off			
		Off		Date.	Cause.
		Off		Date.	
		Off		Date.	
		Off		Date.	
		Off		Date.	
		Off		Date.	
	c you		Corps.	Date. 2 /17/412	
	C.—DESCRIPTIO		COTPS. CERS WHOSE RI REQUESTE	Date. 2 /17/412	THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts,
PART	C.—DESCRIPTIO	N OF OFFI	COTPS. CERS WHOSE RI REQUESTE	Date. 2 /17/412	THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY
PART	C.—DESCRIPTIO	N OF OFFI	COTPS. CERS WHOSE RI REQUESTE	Date. 2 /17/412	THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts,
PART	C.—DESCRIPTIO	N OF OFFI	COTPS. CERS WHOSE RI REQUESTE	Date. 2 /17/412	THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts,

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insort Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Gea	MX 262	Beckay, Sig I.G.	-eq 2 _e arwy-	-X62	
198 Q 683		Downers No. 1		- 	
iggeler	¥ 18781				***************************************
	10108	St. Clair, W.		9	
lopel	1828	Side Pall			***************************************
	VX 12391	Jones, W. J. J. Wright, C.C.			***************************************
Col gra		Miles Control		11	
	¥ 82489	Haroger, L.			***************************************
<u>9</u>		TOOMA A.S.			***************************************
	MX 458	Hander Jones, B.		.· <u>\$</u>	
		Travia. R. W.			
	11	Talbor, I.	<u>.</u>		***************************************
	72 6	Tabatat 1.G.		<u>-</u>	
202	X_14169.	A TOTAL REAL	··· ····		
		Bruch Smith, V.N.			**************************************
	148660	Hall, A.T.	: <u></u>		
	7 722003	A G. U.	<u></u>		
	4 -13002	Correction A.C.			
	1765				***************************************
	- 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3	Dyce, B.K.			************************************
	- T	NOTE TO BE	.		
		mrdoch . T. H.		Eo	Attending course.
		No. 1 de L. A.	93		
	- 7757	Salto C. P.	<u>.</u>		
eptein	1 19165	Hetty G. Ban			Attending course.
	281698	Board, D.G.		Y	
		COTTON C.A.C.	.		
	a sakala	Johnson Colo	; #		·
5	17718	gore, g.g.		•	
	11887	Magazie, C.	: P		
***************************************	1,623	Selby, B.A.		₩	; ; ;
	17333	Scort, L.V.		3	i '
	3×, 4031	Batton Spett.B.	R		:
iongoment	# 41714	Graig, D.R.	9	. 2	
5	¥ .10335	11303Y 8.3.		на	Admitted Hosp.C'
	¥ 135711	10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		¥\$=	
없	1200	Scott Tablett B.			Attending course
# ***	2 545041	PARTY HEXEC	1 10	W.	At a sale are self no are an
2	1 11507	Fercival, F.D.	**************************************		:
19	2 44.007 20200	Shalley his			,
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Vx 18383	WEIRE JALE	····· - ·······	·········· !!	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank,	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
if held.	ot 6038-	Scorer. L.	MQ_2 April_	Sigs 15	/4/42 CO Sics
<u> Lajor</u>		Transching, a.v.		***************************************	n tog tellar
Lieut	V 1487/8	Alsthorpa B.P.	20 S.Com	4 20 42	/4/49 Cateror
rg sec	STEED ATTE			113	Line Line
		(Unit.)	W. 25	(Sign isa	ap Communicati)
	23 MAY 6	2 .		H	Q. Second Army
	(Date of	Despatch.)	(Bde., Divn., Area	a, etc., with	which Unit is serving.)

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
1	1825	From Second a army 6 365 Doubal & Klof Dis Rold Will	
-2/	1925	From Second a army 6 365 Doubal & Klot Dis. Rold Wills From Sign Second aus army 6 Second aces army	Lu reply 4: A 270
.3	1925	Trong " " " 10 " " " "	" " A 27/
4	2180	From G HQ 10 Second austaring	
\$	2122	From Viz Lof Carea To Second and army.	

SIGNED OFFICER Was To DUTY OFFICER Was To DUTY OFFICER

Not to be published.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO.34

by CAPT. G.McM.BETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

24 May 42.

194. DUTIES. Duty Officer Major A.G. Cameron from 1730 hrs 24/5/42. Major A.T.J.Bell from 1730 hrs 25/5/42. Next for duty Orderly Officer Bieut S.F. Millear from 1730 hrs 24/5/42. Nest for duty Lieut L.H.Avery from 1730 hrs 25/5/42. Sgt. Walker, G.P. from 1730 hrs 24/5/42. Orderly Sergeant Next for duty Sgt. Gunn, W. from 1730 hrs 25/5/42. Cpl. Hynes, F. from 1730 hrs 24/5/42. Orderly Corporal Nest for duty Cpl. Fusedale, D. from 1730 hrs 25/5/42,

Para 193. Innoculations will be now carried out at Mess Hut 1, No.8 Camp at 1400 hrs. tomorrow Monday 25 May.
All personnel are to be in possession of Pay Books opened at the medical page to save delay, and to parade outside the Orderly Room at 1355 hrs.
Innoculations for Officers will be carried out at D.M.S. Office (House 28) at 1400 hrs, tomorrow Monday 25 May.

DISTRIBUTION. RMO 28 DE P1. Sigs Sec.Aust Army QM Sec.Aust Army Pro Coy TO Sec.Aust Army Pos: Unit Sigs ADC/GOC Jiphers G (6) A Mens A&Q (3) B Mess AMS C Mess LS0 D Mess BRA F. Mess CE Camp Mess CSO RSM Med Cooks Catr S&T Sgts Mess OS(2) Mens Quarters APM WD (2)---Pay File Fd. Cashier

JALowe Ly F.J.LOWE, DIEGT. FOR G. MCN. BETTY, CAPT. CAMP COMMANDANT,

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Place	lace Date Hour		Summary of Events and Information Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
MT MARTHA	10 May 42	1000	Sig Q 25 orders Fd Cash Office move from Camp 8 to Camp 5.
MT MARTHA	10 May 42	1600	Second Aust Army "Q" Instn NO 1 submission of War Eqpt
			Table extracts by Units, issued.
MT MARTHA.	11 May 42	1500	Letter to GHQ (Aust) recommending issue of P O L to the various
			welfare organisations attached to the Fd Army (QX 19).
MT MARTHA.	12 May 42	1700	Second Aust Army Adm Instn HO 3 Rd Discipline and maximum
			apeeds of MT vehs.
MT MARTHA.	14 Hay 42	1600	Second Australian Army Orders, Serial No 2, Nos 17-32, issued.
MT MARTHA.	14 May 42	1800	Mvt Order from Genheadquarters rptd 20, A Fd Coy, 54 Fd Park Coy
			containing instns for mvt MORNINGTON to NORFORCE.
MT MARTHA.	15 May 42	1800	Second Aust Army Adm Instn No 4 issued relating to reorganisation
		·	2 Mot Div.
MT MARTHA.	15 May 42	2115	Reservation of Camp accommodation for 6 Aust Armd Bde Gp (Q 31).
MT MARTHA.	15 May 42	2150	Reservation accommodation form 6 Armd Bde Gp and 3 Mot Bde Gp (Q 32).

DARMS SECOND ARMY

DV6NG SECOND VWN.X

•	TIOHS.	IN OUT	W.C.	(ABO	VE THIS L	INE IS FO	OR SIGNALS			No.ofGroups GR.	Serial No. OFFICE DATE STAI
	FROM	-9-					Originato	or's Number		Date 10	In Reply to Number
	—- FD —		CASH		- OFFIC	/ E	- XOAE		-20		CAMP
Œ	PIVE		(.)		HUT		ORIGINA	FFX-	SELEC	ered —	POR —
•	— PINAN	- 2 0			THIS_		CANCEL	3	Insti	a	0 25
	—WHERE	 	<u>IT</u>		RELAT	ES			PD		CASH
							 _				
•	BY U	IAND W		GRENIA AE TEAL IN CA		LES MUST	ORDINATOR'S DESIGNATIVE OF PRICEITY				000
Ą	STREET TORK	RIMER	Emeran	STREE TIME OUT	T	Suns	SIGNALS (USE ONLY	Y.) Seren	T.H.I.	- *

SECOND AUST ARIM.

Date. 10 May 142

SECOND AUGT LRIM ' INSTITUTE NO. 1.

SUBMISSION OF WAR E UIPLET TABLE EXTRACTS BY UNITS.

Units will subjet War Equipment Table Entracts (A.A.F. E2(a)) for all ordnance stores held under special authority in encess of War Equipment Table entitlements.

2. This form will be made but in quadruplicate and enfaced in red at the top of each sheet as follows:-

W.E.T. No. (quoting the unit's V.E.T (E2 Series) Ho.)
Addendum No. (quoting a serial No. for each W.E.T. Extract so
submitted)
Luthority (quoting the relevant G.R.O. G.H.Q.memo., Operational Order etc. which denotes the authority for holding the stores).

3. The four co ies will be dealt with as follows:-

"" Copy - Passed to Carp ... or Ord. Depot issuing the stores.

"B" and "C" Copies. -

Passed to A.D.O.S. Formation, etc. who in turn passes "C" Copy to the Ord. Depot maintaining the formation or unit.

"D" Cony.

Retained by the unit and bound with the unit's copy of the W.E.T.
"A" "B" and "C" copies will also be united with the relevant W.E.T. held by the A.D.O.S. Formation, etc. and Ord. Depot.

the When ordnesses are issued by Camp Q.M. the W.E.T. Extract (A.A.F. E2(a)) becomes his acquittance. He then submits this through his D.A.D.O.S. L. of C. Sub-Area etc. to his maintaining Ordnesses De of which will treat the E2 (a) as an indent for replacement of ordnesses stores up to the Garp A.H's entitlement.

DAA'I'G SECOND AUST ARRY.

DISTRIBUTION:

(See Back).

2/10

DISTRIBUTION

FILE ----2 SPARE ----6

Party Barrier A.

```
2 Aust Mot Div
  12 Aust Inf Bde
  112 Lt A A Regt
  3 Fd Svy Coy
  Sigs Second Aust Army
  19 Mot Regt Sig Sec
4 C W Coy RAE
2 Bridge Coy AASC
113 Ind Bde Gp Ord Wkshp
114 " " " " " "
115 " " " " "
  113 Ind Bde Ord Fd Pk
114 " " " " "
115 " " " " "
  1 A Ord Wkshop
  1 A Ord Fd Pk
  5 CCS
  7 CCS
  1 MAC
  10 Fd Hyg Sec
2 Mob Hyg and Bact Lab
  Second Aust Army Pro Coy
  3 M D Pro Coy
  Second Aust Army Postal Unit
  6 Salvage Unit
  Second Aust Army Tng School SEYMOUR
Second Aust Army Offrs Tng School, WOOLLOOMANATA

" " A/G School, FT GELLIBRAND

" " Junior Leaders School, Victoria Pk ADELAIDE

" " MT School, ROSANNA

" " Sup Trg School, FISHERMANS BEND
  G
  I
  Α
  BRA
  CE
 DDST ----9 (Copies for Army AASC units)
  DD0S ----2
  DMS -
  PRO
  PAY ----2
  CAMP ----3
  W::R DIARY -2
```

SECOND ABOUT ABOUT.

11 May 142.

G H Q (Aust)

QX.19

PROVIDEOR OF POL FOR WALFARD SCRETCES

l. It is recommended that favourable consideration be given to the question of issuing POL to the various Esifars Organizations attached to the Field Army.

2. Promissioner Love of A.C.F. (Victorian Division) in with Mr. Commissioner Love of A.C.F. (Victorian Division) in which he outlined difficulties experienced by his own organisation in obtaining sufficient PUL for use by AUF vehs with Permations atc. it would appear that welfare organizations in this country are working at present under alsobilities as regards supplies of PUL and that as a consequence the best interests of the troops on wasse behalf they work are possibly suffering, especially now that the are moving to concentration areas.

the Boy for sient. an.

AND RESIDENCE.

Copies for inta tate

Q 83.

7/0

٤.

.. 110

DATE: 12 Hay, 142.

SECOND AUST ARRY A,M INSTN NO 3.

ROAD DISCIPLINA & MAXIMUM SPAMOS O.

HT VEHIULAS.

1. The standard of road discipline of army vehicles leaves much to be desired and an improvement is to be effected by all Comes giving this matter their closest attention.

2. Accidents have been far too numerous and in far too many cases have been due to non-observance of instructions and the dictates of commonsence.

The enjoytance of road discipline must be constantly impressed on all ranks and particularly junior leaders and drivers of vehicles. Units should be encouraged to take a pride in the fact that they have no road accidents.

3. Haximum pormissible Speeds in Australia - "A", "B" and AASU Vehs.

The uncommentioned speeds are the maximum speeds at which mechanical vehicles are to be operated in Australia.

The attention of all concerned is directed to the unnecessary wear and accidents thich result from excessive speed and careless operation of mechanical vehicles.

It is important that all ranks be trained to conserve the available mechanical capabilities and mobility of mechanized equipment. Maximum speeds should only be employed on occasions either in energoncy or when it is necessary for the purpose of field training.

Table of maximum speeds:-

* **	Maximum p.rmissible
Type of Vehicle and Equipment	specus on road (b)
	M.P.H.
Motor Cycles.	45
Cars	45
Vuns -	
12-cwt and 15-cwt	30
1-ton	25
-Lorries 30-cwt and 5-ton.	
4-whoolea.	23
6-whoclod.	20
Ambulances (a)	35
Tractors, wheeled or other vehicles	
Towing pnoumatic tyred equipment or trailer	rs 20/15.
Towing steel tyred Field equipment or	•
trailors.	a∕a.
Towing A.A. travelling platforms.	15/12.
Towing rubber pauded wheeled meatum	•
artillory equipment.	12/10
Towing steel tyred medium artillery	•
equipment	6/4
Tructors, tracked-	-, <u>-</u>
Towin medium artillery equipment	3 <u>불</u>
Carriers, M.G. (tracked)	20 ~
,	
	,

Type of Vehicle and Equipment.

Maximum permissible speeds on road (b)

Tanks, light.

" medium.
Armoured Cars.

20.

- 8. 25.
- (a) In cases of emergency, the speed of motor ambulances will be at the discretion of the medical authorities.
- (b) When a second figure is shown, it denotes the maximum speed to be observed on unmade roads.
- 4. Notwithstanding anything provided above, military vehicles on public highways have no priority or privilege, and the local traffic laws are to be observed.
- 5. With regard to convoys particular attention is directed to the calculation of time-tables when preparing movement orders. It must be remembered that the average road speed is necessarily considerably below the maximum allowable.
- 6. Standing Orders for the Operation and Maintanance of Mechanical Vehicles (Australia) 1940 para 42; and M.T. Circular No.88 of 28 Oct. 40, were cancelled by M.B.I. 39, of 1942.
- 7. Disciplinary action is to be taken in the ease of breaches of this instruction.
- 8. Sufficient copies of this instn are forwarded to Formations etc. to enable distribution down to Units.

WBrig.

DAZZMG. SECOND AUST ARMY.

DISTRIBUTION.

```
Copy Nos. 1/40
                       2 Aust Mot Div -
                      12 Aust Inf Bde
            41/50
                       112 Lt A A Regt
            51
                       3 Fd Svy Coy
            52
                       Sigs Second Aust Army
            53
                      19 Mot Rogt Sig Sec.
            54
                      4 C W Coy RAE
            55
                      2 Bridge Coy AASC
            56
                      113 Ind Bde Gp Ord Wkshop
            57
 11
            58
                      114
 11
       11
                            11
                                      Ħ
                                           11
                                                Ħ
                                 11
            59
                      115
 11
       11
                      113 Ind Bdo Ord Fd Pk
            60
 11
                                                11
       11
                                           11
                            11
                                 11
                                      11
                      114
            61
 11
       **
                                           11
                             11
                                 11
                      115
            62
 Ħ
       11
                      1 A Ord Wkshop
            63
 11
       tf
                      1 A Ord Fd pk.
            64
 Ħ
       11
                      20 Fd Amb.
            65
 Ħ
       Ħ
                      5 CCS
            66
 Ħ
       Ħ
                      7 CCS
            67
 Ħ
       11
                      1 MAC
            68
 Ħ
       11
                      10 Fd Hyg Sec. 2 Mob Hyg and Bact Lab.
           69
 u
       Ħ
           70
       Ħ
                      Second Aust Army Pro Coy.
            71
 ff
       ff
           72
                      3 M D Pro Coy.
11
       Ħ
                      Second Aust Army Postal Unit.
            73
11
       11
                      6 Sulvage Unit.
            74
Ħ
       Ħ
                      7
            75
       11
                           11
            76
       11
            77/79
                      Second Aust Army Ing School, SEYMOUR.
       11
                      Second Aust Army Offrs Tng School, WOOLLOOMANATA.
           80/82
       Ħ
                                           A/G School, FT GELLIBRAND.
           83/85
       Ħ
                         Ħ
                                 11
           86/88
                                           Junior Leaders School, Victoria Pk.
 11
       ff
                                                                      ADELAIDE.
 11
                                 Ħ
                                           MT School, ROSANNA.
           89/94
                      11
                                 11
                                           Sup Ing School, FISHERMANS BEND.
           95/97
       Ħ
                      G
           98
                      Ι
            99
                      À
           100
                      Q
           101
11
       11
                      BRA
           102
       11
11
                      CE
           103
ff
       ff
                      CSO
           104
11
       11
           105/116
                      ST
                            (Copies for Army AASC units)
       11
                      OS.
           117/118
       11
17
                      М
           119
Ħ
       Π
                      PRO
           120
11
       11
                      POSTS
           121
11
       (f
           123
                      PAY
11
       Ħ
           124/126
127/128
129/130
131/136
                      CAMP
Ħ
       Ħ
                      WAR DIARY.
11
       11
                      FILE
```

Ħ

SPARE

· WP

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. .

The information cost sizes in this document is not to be communicated, sixther directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

Serial No. 2. Nos. 17 - 32

SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY ORDERS

Lieut-General SIR IVEN G. MACKAY, KBE, CMG, DSO, VD. General Officer Commanding Second Australian Army.

Headquarters Second Australian Army. 14 Hay, 42.

20. LEAVE - JEWISH HEIBERS OF AHF.

For the purpose of observance of the Je ish Festival of Pentecost, leave will be granted so far as the exigencies of the Service permit, from the conclusion of the morning's work on Thursday, 21 May '42, until 1200 hrs on Saturday, 23 May '42, to those nameurs of the Jewish faith who would be able to reach their homes or other places of observance before senset on 21 May, '42. Such leave is to be taken in lieu of that granted in accordance with S M 197 of 5 Jan '42

21. WUMATAMING.

All Formations and Units of Second Aust Army will apply to H & Second Aust Army for Quartering.

The practice of applying directly to the L of C will cease forthwith.

22. IESS ARRANGEIMETS - ARMY POMSONNOL POSTED FOR DOTY AT AIR FORUL SPATIO G.

In emplification of SCRO 21/42 which states that RAAF will submit claims to the Dept of the army, the following instructions are issued:-

- (a) Direct financial adjustment will not be effected in respect of the cost of rations supplied to Army personnel intached to RAAF stations.
- (b) Claims by the Airmen's Hess for rations supplied to army personnel should be forwarded to RAAF He for payment.

23. RATIONS - SUPPLEMENTARY.

The following instructions are issued additional to those contained in SCRO 268/42:-

- (a) The Canteens! Board of Victoria has now established Canteens! Board Ration Issue Dopots at various points, as shown in appx 1 to these orders.
- (b) Reqn Books, AAF 55(b) are available at Ration Issue Depots.
- (c) Units are to draw in accordance with instns laid down in SCRO 268/42 and Appx 4 thereto.
- (d) Ration Issue Depots will be open until 1600 hrs (Sunday excluded).
- (c) Units unable to draw from Ration Issue Depots are to communicate with 3rd District Canteens Service, I L G Blongs, HELEQURME, for sups to be arranged.
- (f) Price Elet as at 17 apr 42 is published as Appx 2 to thes orders. Whenever possible, units are to order rations in accordance with packing units shown. Any alterations in prices will be notified to units by the Canteens Board, through Ration Issue Depots.

24. VEH SUMMARY - MAP 3.6.

In compiling monthly weh Log Sheet Summary Alforn G6, Units will include in coln 12 (Remarks) the type of weh e.g. 3 Ton G1

25. ORD SUPS - MARKING OF ACKAGES.

All issuing depots till attach an additional copy of the packing note to the outside of each package. For this purpose strong envelopes will be obtained.

With cased stores the envelope and contents will be tacked to the ease using five (5) tacks.

With balea or bagges packages the envelope will be sawn.

26. TOOLS - JUSTERS, WIRE, FOLDING, MKI.

Approval has be mosiven for the inclusion of Cutters, Wire, Folding, ilkI in "Pables of Tools and Equipment for Mech Vehs" for all "A" and "b" vehs on the basis of 1 No per veh.

Units will insent through nermal channels for these stores quoting 3.H.2 memo 99365, dated 24 Dec 41, as the authority.

27. POL - IDENTIFICATION DISCS FOR 4-GAL DRUMS.

- -1. Arrangements are being made to attach small metal discs, each of distinctive chape, to the plugs of Army 4-ga! P 0 L drums.
- 2. The use of the discs will render it possible to ascertain the contents of the drums in darkness.
- It is important that all personnel concerned with the handling of 4-gal drums become familiar with the discs and their significance. To facilitate this, sheets are being distributed to units giving a diagrammatic sketch of the proposed discs. Sketches are to be made available to all ranks, and training is to be carried out to ensure that personnel become conversant with the various types of cases.

28. RIFLES LOADED - RETURN TO ORD OF.

Units Q M's will be held responsible for ensuring that all rifles are carefully inspected before being accepted into stores.

29. POSTAL. - STANDING ORDERS C M F. are in course of preparation and will be issued by GHQ (Aust) at an early date.

MAIL-ADDRESSING OF.

Attention of Unit Franking Offrs is specially drawn to Army Fd Consorship Instn No 22, appx A, para 2. Strict observance is essential to ensure that soldiers! correspondents may correct address mail to members in units of the Fd Army. Incorrect addressing is likely to cause delay in transit.

ORDERLIES - UNIT POSTAL, To facilitate redirection of mail, units will ensure that the Post Orderly - or M C O responsible for the handling of mail in units to which a Post Orderly is not attached - has daily access to returns showing details of persecution on or struck off strength.

Unit Postal Orderlies are under the technical direction of the Formation Postal Officer. A booklet of tech instas for the guidance of Unit Postal Orderlies will be issued to all concerned at an early date.

MAIL BAGS. Shortage of material for the manufacture of mail bags renders it imperative that units promptly return empty bags to the Fd P O. In no circumstances should the use of mail bags for purposes other than postal be permitted.

4/MAIL.

MAIL - CIRCULATION OF. Units can assist to accolerate the circulation and delivery of mail by promptly advising the Formation Postal Officer or the N C O 1/c Fd P O of any change in unit location.

(To be repeated in Formation and Unit Orders).

30. SPHINGS FRONT CVT 13 SERIES.

(Cab open 15 cwt $113\frac{1}{2}$ in W.B. Utility Reconsaissance Unit (Coupe Open 15 Cwt Utility 1940-1941 model).

A certain number of these vehs were delivered by the nanufacturers equipped with front springs consisting of seven (7) leaves.

All units will inspect any such vehs on charge and forward report to D/PO.EL, HQ Second Aust army, not later than 27 May 42 stating Army No and Engine Ng of vehs found so equipped.

31. ARTILLERY - TYRES FOR MOBILE HEPT.

To conserve rubber the following instns will be observed in relation to tyres used on towed vehs:-

- (a) Runflat tyres to be restricted in future to armd Vehs; certain existing stocks not suitable for Armd Vehs to be used up by Battery Staff Vehs. Replacements to be of pnormatic type on all art; vehs.
- (b) Commercial tread patterns to be employed on all pneumatic types for all towed vehs including Arty Carriages and trailers. Existing types will be worn out before exchange or replacement.
- (c) Mod Arty 6in How to rotain their present tyres until stocks are used up, when consideration will be given to the use of 13.50 x 20 in replacement of existing 11.25 x 20.
- 32. ACCOMMODATION STORES AND COOKING EOPT The proceeding to Morthern Territory and New Julinea.

Units and details when ardered to move to the Northera Territory and New Guinea areas are to take with them the undermentioned stares in addition to those authorised by W E Tables:-

SECTION J 1.

Chairs, camp. Latrines sercens. Stools, camp.

office tent.

Tables, camp.

H Q of Divs and Edus: 1 for each Cond (personal use)
Other Units: 1 for each Office Fort

•

Other Units: I for each Office Tent. H.Q Divs and Bdes: 3 each H Q office

Tubles, portable P.S.

Tents, marquee, G.S(Complete)H Q of Divs and Bdes: 1 for each
HQ office.

Tents, nosquite and sandfly proof (Aust) I per offr and O R.

.32.(Cont)

Tents, oblong, 12-ft x 14-ft (Complete)

on the property of the state of

1 for each C 0 1 for each M 0

1 for each 4 offrs.

1 for each 6 WOs and Sgts. 1 for each 8 ORs.

1 for each Rogtl Gd.

1 for each Coy or Sqn Gd.

l for each Regt or Bn for office. 1 for each Regt or Bn for QM Stores.

Section J.2.

Kettles, camp, oval 1 per 3 offrs, 1 per 16 0 R's.

• : : :

Section K.

Buckets; 13-in.

1 for each oblong tent.

Lamps, hurricane.

H Q Divs and Bdos; 3 for each off marquee, 3 for each H Q Other Units: 3 for each unit, 1 for ouch oblong tent.

- Details, in addition to receiving accommodation stores on the above basis, will be issued with cooking equipment in accordance with Scale No.16 of "Scales of personal and unit equipment - all arms" notified in AAO's dated 31 March 42.
- The above instructions must be strictly observed as 3. deficiencies cannot be made good at the destinations mentioneu.
- This inspruction does not apply to Ind Coys whose WET's are complete in the above respects.

DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY.

APPX.1 TO SECOND AUST ARMY R.O. SERIAL 2. CANTEENS BOARD MATION ISSUE DEPOT.

MELBOURNE. EASTERN MARKET GARAGE, Bourke Street.

Melbourne and Suburbs.

Watsonia.

Broadmeadows. Rirgwood.

SEYMOUR. SYDNEY ROAD.

Seymour District, Benalla, Puckapunyal District,

langalore.

BACCHUS MARSH RAILWAY SIDING.

Darley.

Colac,

GEELONG. GHERINGHAP STREET.

Geelong District, Ocean Grove, Drysdale, Gherang, Queenscliff, Lonsdale.

ALBURY. SMOLLETT STREET.

Albury District, Bonegilla, -Wodonga,

Hume, Oaklands, Wangaratta.

DANDENONG. 4-- 6 SCOTT STREET.

Dandenong District, Rowville, Lysterfield.

· .

BALLARAT. McDONDALDS GARAGE (opp.Alfred Hall,) GRENVILLE STREET.

Ballarat District.

FOSTER. MAIN STREET.

Foster-Fish Creek District, Yarram. Leongatha,

MORNINGTON. MAIN STREET.

Mornington Feninsula; Frankston.

BENDIGO - ECHUCA - MUFCHISON.

]

Depots not yet established. These and other depots required will be advised as soon as possible.

APPX. 2 TO SECOND AUST ARMY R.O. SERIAL 2.

3rd DISTRICT CAMTEENS SERVICE.

SUFPLIENTARY RATIONS FOR AUST TPS.

Frice List.

Item.	Size.		Pkg.Unit		Cos	t.		. •
Vinegar	Btls. 26	oz.	2 Doz.	8/3	per	doz.		
Tomato Sauce		Oz.	3 Doz.	7/-	~ ii	11		
Worcester Sauce		oz.	4 Doz.	9/-	11	11		
Pickles		oz.	2 Doz.	10/7	ti ·	tt		
Chutney, Fruit		oz.	4 Doz.	9/-	11	11		•
Peaches		oz.	2½Doz.	10/10	; ;;	n		
Peers		oz.	2 Doz.	11/3	11	tf		
Pineapple		oz.	2 Doz.	11/-	::	11		
Tioney		oz.	2 Doz.	11/3	ii	tt		
Vanilla Essence, Pure		oz.	6 Doz.	16/4	11	17 -		
Lemon " "		oz.	6 Doz.	17/5	11	11		
Pearl Barley	Bags 7	lb.	- DOZ.	1/6	יהפת	71b	he <i>e</i>	_
Cereals, Weet Bix	Pkts. 12		를 Doz.	6/-	494	Doz.	pub	
Cornflour	וו ד		40 lb.	6/2	וו	11	-	
Block Cake	Block 6	1 h	8 Blocks	4/-	11	61 h	block	
Custard Fowder	Pkts 1	1b.	6 Doz.	$\frac{4}{7/2}$:1	doz,	DIOCK	
Spices - Hixed	1 202	1b.	3 Doz.	1/3	:3	17		
Cinnamon	" i	lb.	3 Doz.	1/2	11	17		
Futneg	" Î	lb.	3 Doz.	$\frac{1}{6}$	11	17		
Cloves	n 1			1/11		17		
Fimento	" 1	lb.	3 Doz.	1/11	. " 	11		
Biscuits - assorted	1.	1b.	3 Doz.	2/2	••	11		
varieties	Tins 14	lb.	-	10ā	. 11	1b.		
Fresh Fruit	160-200	to case	e -	8/6	11	case	•	

NOTE: - Where possible, units must order in packing units.

Any alteration in prices will be notified to Camp Comdts by Canteens Board through R.I.D's.

 *	75						
ARMY FOR (Adapted (Pads or (Reprinted Nor	M C.2128. , Large.) : 100) ember. 1941)	M	ESSAGE I	FORM.			Serial No.
GALL AND	IN					No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAM
INSTRUC- TIONS.	OUT						
то			LINE IS FOR SIGN				`
<u>. </u>	O A Pd			UOY AF Originator's Number.	es Cond	ate.	In Reply to Number.
FROM S	ECONDAD	STARMY	<u> </u>	Q.50	14	<u> </u>	
'OLLO		PROM	AU PORTHUMO	TELS-	- (+) -	Mas	5
:044E	ICES	(-)	CM19895			SECI	10
				200			15
TARBIE	<u>G</u>	ORDER	260	PEES	onne t	NIN	3
- DHLY		15CHT	VARS	55		ONE	20
5 QN		GS LORRIES	2 3	ONLY		AIR_	25
COMPRE	880 8	20 A FD COY	DSPART	MORN	INGTON	POR	30
							35
MT FO	R.CE	TUESDAY	- MAY 19			4-2 -	
etc		MONDAY	HAY 18		_(。)	MOA	40 EMENT
ORDER		FOLLOWS	(.)	. ADDR	Carr	MILE	45 LASE
MELBOU	rae	SECONDAUSTARBY	METGOOME	REPE	ATED	COLA	50 CAG
							55
ALICES	Pri kos	NORPORCE	DARWIN			IESS	BUA
ENDS							
							65
							70
	•						75
THIS MEASAGE MA	Hearl)	IN GYPHER IF LIABLE Y	O INTERCEPTION DEGES	ATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS S OF PRIORITY.		fine or t	
EXC		It Col.				1800)
INSERT THE THE LW.	"includiag."	BELOW THIS LI	NE IS FOR SIGNA	EM TIME	SESDEN.	т.н.	l.
	Zi /	XIII				т.о.	R.
WILKE A CG.—II	/F () /					-	

· ·

WD

SECRET.

COPY NO.

56

Dark. 15 Hay 42.

SECOND AUST ARMY ADM INSTR NO 4.

(Issued in conjunction with Second Aust Army Op Instn No.2 of 15 May 42.)

1. RE-ORGANISATION.

- (i) In accordance with Second Aust Army Op Instn No 2 of 15 May 42, action will be taken by 2 Aust Mot Div to raise and Organise forthwith, the units shown in Appx "A" att.
- (ii) Those units and personnel being transferred from 2 Aust Mot Div are shown in Appx "B" att.
- (iii)HQ, 2 aust Not Div remain in accordance with W E 1/1/1. 2 Fd Cash Office remains with HQ 2 Aust Not Div.

2. Parasonnel.

- (i) Units will be transferred on bloc and will be kept as complete units as far as relative strengths will allow. Personnel of disbanded units + Appx "B" are to be absorbed.
- (ii) Inter-unit transfers will be made to ensure that:-
 - (a) Specialists and tradesmon are posted in accordance with W m.
 - (b) Personnel are posted in accordance with past tng.
 - (c) As fur as the exigencies of the service allow personnel are posted in order that sub-units may retain their Town or District Associations.
- (iii)Re-organisation will be effected with posted personnel as at 15 May. No ad itional personnel are to be taken on strength 6ther than by inter-unit transfer until 2 Aust Mot Div reports re-organisation complete.

3. TRANSFLRS OUT.

- (1) 2 Aust Mot Div will notify Second Aust Army earliest date on which Units and personnel being transferred to other Fornations are ready to move. See Appx "B" att.
- (ii) Complete sub-units will move with unit equipment in possession. Other personnel move with personal equipment only.

4. CASUALTY RETURNS.

- (1) The date for change-over of units will be notified by 2 Aust Not D v to units concerned, and Second Aust Army for infm.
- (ii) On that data Gasualty Returns AF. W.3010 and AF.W 3011 will be submitted by old and new units to DRO, Vie L of C. Copy to A/DAPS, Second Aust Army. In addition a copy of AF. W.3010 will be forwarded to Second Aust Army.

. 2,

5. ACCOMMODATION.

- (i) Units will be accommodated as follows:-
 - (a) H & 6 Aust Arma Bac)
 12 Arma Regt and LAD.) GHERANG.
 15 " " " ")
 14 " " " ")
 - (b) 6 Aust Armd Edc)
 Less units in para) BALGOMBH (Jamps'E' &'G']
 (1) (a) above.) MT.HARTHA (Jamp No.2)
 - (c) 3 Not Bdo Gp ----- ROWVILLE Area.
- (ii) 2 must Not Div will make detailed allotment in CHERANG, BALCONDA, NY INATHA and ROWVILLE Areas and advise locations within those areas direct to Second Aust Army as soon as finalized.

6. CONCINTRATION.

Units will move to Concentration Areas in accordance with instant to be issued later. 2 must Not Div will advise strength by offrs, O R's and vehs plus cub. tonnage equipment and stores to be moved, together with desired arrival date in respective concentration areas.

7. EQUIPMENT.

- (i) Transfers of weapons, eqpt and vehs will be made between units vide of h T under supervision of DADOS 2 Aust Not Div and DBOS, Second Aust Arry. Any surpluses remaining after rearganisation is complete will be returned through DADOS, 2 Aust Not Div to Ora Depots.
- (ii) Unit eqpt of units to be disbanded vice appx "B" will be returned to Ord forthwith, and prior to move from present location.
- (iii)On completion of reorganisation all deficiencies by units will be collated by DADOS, 2 aust not Div and forwarded to DDOS, Second Aust Army.

8. PROGRESS REPORT.

The following reports and returns are to be forwarded to Second Aust Army in duplicate:-

- (i) To reach Second aust Arry by 1800 hrs, 26 May 42 and 16 June 42. A return showing personnel and vehs vide Appx "C" att. as at 0600 hrs 25 May 42 and 15 Jun 42.
- (ii) On completion of re-organisation of each bde gp, W.3008, and W.3009 for each unit.
- (iii) A statement showing details of offrs and O R's by ranks surplus to M E with details of their qualifications. A statement of the arms and appointments for which they are best qualified.
- (iv) Attention is grawn to SM 7927 of 2 May 42. Monthly Consus of Warlike stores. This Census must be forwarded for all units on the due date and absolute accuracy is essential to ensure resquipment of converted units.

Sgd. 2100 hrs.

DAS JEG SECOND AUST ARELY.

APPENDIX "A".

CAVALRY REORGANIZATION.

Appendix "A" to Second Aust Army Adm. Instn. No 4.

(a) 3 Motor Bde Gp.

New Formations	Ref No.	E. Total Strengt	I	Location of C Area
HQ 3 Mot Bde	AIF 1/2/1	179	12 Def & Emp Pl. 3 Cav Bde HQ 3 Cav Bde Def Pl.	Vic "
4 Mot Regt	Arf 1/4c/1	698	4 Mot Regt	17
272 L.A.D.	AIF 1/25A/1	. 20	272 L.A.D.	11
26 Mot Regt	AMF 1/4c/1	698	26 MG Regt	17
227 L:A.D.	AIF 1/25A/1	20	227 L.A.D.	Ħ
101 Mot Regt	AMF 1/4c/1	698	101 Mot Regt	ri .
288 L.A.D.	AIF 1/256/1	20	288 L.A.D.	n
22 Fd Regt	AMF 11/8/4	687	22 Fd Regt	n
228 L.A.D.	ANT 11/18B/1	16	228 L.A.D.	tt
22 Fd Regt Sig Sec	AMF 2/11/3	35	22 Fd Regt Sig Sec	11
105A Tk Regt less one Bty	AMF 11/7/4	534	105 A Tk Regt less one Bty	n
661 L.A.D.	AMF 11/18B/1	16	261 L.A.D.	n
2 Fd Sqn of 1 Aust Mot Div Engrs	AIF 1/1 1/ 2	297	(S Fd TP 2 Fd Sqn	S.A. Vic.
3 Bde Sqn of 1 Aust Mot Div Sigs	AIF 1/13/2	144	2 Cav Div Sigs	n
3 Lt Fd Amb	AIF 1/23/1	191	3 Lt Fd Amb	11
3 Not Bde Coy AASC	AIF 1/18/2	397	(2 Cav Div Sup Col	Ħ
3 Not Bde Gp W/shop 1 Aust Not Div AAOC.	AIF 1/25/1	141	(56 Div Ord W/Shop less se 239 L.A.D.	ec " Q'ld
3 Mot Ede GP Sub Pk 1 Aust Mot Div AAOC	AIF 1/26/2	41	56 Div Ord Fd Pk less sec	e Vic
l Aust Mot Div Pro Sqn(two secs)	AIF 1/28/1	32	2 Cav Div Pro Sqn	Ħ
I Anst Not Div Post Coy (detaemment)	1729/3	years		

(b) 6 Armd Bde Gp.

one of the second section and the second section of the section of the second section of the section of the second section of the section

	(b) <u>6</u>	Armd Bae	Gp.	
New Formations	₩.	E.	Old Formations	Location
	Kef No.	Total		L of C Area
	•	Strength		
HQ 6 Armd Bde	A.I.F. 1/2/1	179	HQ 6 Cav Bde 6 Cav Bde Def Pl	S.A.
12 Armd Regt	A.I.F. 1/5/1	641	18 Mot Regt	Ħ
237 L A D	1/254/1	20	237 L D	17
13 Armd Regt	1/5/1	641	13 Not Regt	Vic
260 L A D	1/25 A/1	20,	Fost AT A I 062	l Aust Rot Div
14 Armd Regt	1/5/1	64Î		voy fluitsen
289 L A D	1/25A/1	2 8 56	289 L A D	1 J 22.
9 Not Regt	A.M.F. 1/4c/1	698	9 Mot kegt	S.A.
301 L A D	A.I.F. 1/25A/1	20	301 L A D	;;
3 Recce Sqn	A.I.F. 1/7/1	187	3 Recce Coy	11
48 Fd Bty	A.I.F. 11/7 ₄ /3	220	48 Fd Bty	. "
One bty 105 ATK Regt	A.I.F. 11/7/2	127	One Bty 105 ATK Regt	Vic
5 Fd Sqn	A.I.F. 1/11/2	297	3 Fd Coy	S.A.
Fd Stores Troof	A.I.F. 1/12/2	36	2 Fd Pk Tp	Vic
6 Armd Bde Sig Sqn	A.I.F. 1/13/2	144 ((6 Cav Bde Sig Sec 3 Recce Coy Sig Sec 9 Mot Regt Sig Tp 1 Armd Regt Sig Tp 4 Armd Regt Sig Tp 18 M G Regt Sig Tp	S.A. Vic 3 S.A.
6 Armd Bde Coy AASC	A.I.F. 1/18/2	39 <u>7) (</u>	6 Cav Bûe Koy MASGA (rid aviotena i Ory (easter
4 Transporter Coy AASC	A.I.F. 1/22A/2	270)	2 Cav Div Amn and Pet	Coy 14 Tell
6 Lt Fd Amb	A.I.F. 1/23/1	191	6 Lt Fd Amb	S.A.
6 Armd Bde Wkshop	A.I.F.) 141 (274 L . D	23
. AAOC 6 Armd Bde Sub Pk	1/25/1 A.I.F.) 41	303 L D	it
AAOC	1/26/2	}	302 L A D	n
6 Army Armd Bde Ord Wkshop	Erit 111/52B/1	164	105 Ind Bde Gp kshor) ¹¹
6 Army Arma Bde Ord Fd Fk	Brit 111/103/1) 54 (105 Ind Ede Gp Fd Pk	11
Armd Bde Gp Pro Pl	A.M.F. 11/20A/1	39	6 Cav Bde Pro Sec	31
Armd Bde Postal Unit	To be issued	16	2 Cav Div Postal Un	iit Vic
2 Lt Fd Hyg Sec	A.M.F. 1/29/1	36	2 Lt Fd Hyg Sec	11

APPENDIX "B"

T0

SECOND AUST ARMY ADM INSTN NO 4.

UNITS NO LONGER UNDER COLD 2 AUST MOT DIV.

	UNIT	والمانية والمراوية المانوانية ويورينا المانوانية	DISPOSAL
	17 Hot Regt 226 LAD 17 Mot Regt Sig Sec	}	Allotted to 1 Aust Armd Div.
	23 Recce Coy 25 Recce Coy Sig Sec 3 Cav Mob Vct Sec 6 Cav Mob Vet Sec	}	DISBANDED.
	2 Med Regt 234 LAD 270 LAD 2 Svy Regt) } }	Allotted to Second Aust Army.
	7 Salvage Unit		Allotted to Victoria L of C Area.
)	226 all ranks of 2 Aust Mot Div Sigs (incl 19 MG Regt Sig and 26 Mot Regt Sig T		Transferred to 1 (Div HQ) Sqn 1 Aust Mot Div Sigs.
	39 all ranks 2 Cav Di	v Pro Sqn -	Transferred to 3 Army Tank Bdo Gp

In Duplicate to SECOND AUST ARMY.

(FORMATION etc).....

APPX "C" to SECOND AUST ARMY ADM INSTN NO 4 of 15 May 42.

COMPARATIVE STAFF TABLE OF PERSONNEL & VEHS as at 0600 hrs on (date)

S E	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5	TR	EFG	тн					•			VE	HI	CLE	E S		
SERIAL	UNIT		W. E		POS'	fed Prefgt	H	OF	VEH	0	EYPE F VEH	TY OF	IPE VEH		Etc	Ē	tc	Etc
L		Offr	OR.	Total	Offr	OR.	Total	WE.	Held	WE	Held	WE.	Held					-
															Etc	E	tc	Et s
											ļ					<u> </u>	tc	Ete
•,	•					·												
							•											

ARMY FORM (Adapted, (Pacs or (Reprinted Nove	M C.2128. Large.) 100) ember, 1941.)	ME	SSAGE FO	RM.		Serial No.
CALL	IN				No. of Groud GR.	office date stamp
INSTRUC- TIONS.	OUT					
		(ABOVE THIS LI	NE IS FOR SIGNALS	USE ONLY.)	_!	
TO	VICTORI	A L OF C AR. A. &	AUST HUY DIV	REPID A RA CO	ener ur	MARTIA.
FROM			Origina	tor's Number.	Date.	In Reply to Number.
(Write boris		ustanny.		.31.	<u> 15.</u>	
-						5
- Broth		- (-)		- 		o arecosting
-						10
V BE	<u> </u>	ARMIA ITS	- 31252.1√5338	E		-CHESTIA / CEEP R-
-						15
		15 HAT	(•)	7:-		
					İ	20
OP		16528	110.11			SH 8271 ——
					1	25
		6 WAY 43	(•)	Tivates:		RES RVE
						30
CASA		AGUSTATEDATTEN	4 17 8 8 10	- POLITAGE		(.)
						35
		[- 1887 -			un:
•						40
			- Aleitas -			Calculus —
U		(•)	7652-11 10227			45
— 0.2173	·		TOTAL RIPE			4110
O'SAL J		-3				50
		A relative to the second	_ c			SET STATISTIA
		A		100		55
			- 5000	70.0		
GASA!		20.2	Pi	_ 		60
**			150M	200	1	.**5
7.38		3	102	- - 3.12 		-
	. <u>-</u>		- 737771177	- // //		65
		4144		712		
n kallentan ne			0	***** *	,	70
<u> </u>	. dr. 4d	- EI	8	1,412 4		14.74
vic		58775	(₄)	2	1	AUST 75
	T BE PERT AS W	RITTEN THIS MESSAGE MOST IN CYPHER IS TARRESTO	STEECHPIUS DEGREE OF F	redriat.		OF ORIGIN
) wiests		ANDS-			
	y delete " except' " including."		E IS FOR SIGNALS (T.F	1.1.
STATEM TIME	FEADER. 1	SEPDER, OCT. OCT. EKADAR	SENDER, OUT OIL	T. FRADER. SERVA		
					T.C	D.R.
WILES & CO	/" \\	D	i II	1	I	

	(Advete	Mainger, 194177 or 1001) Mainger, 184177				ME	SSAG	EF	ORI	M.			Serial No.	
CA		IN										No. of Gre	oups OFFICE D	ATE STAME
AN INST	RUC-											-		
TIO	HS.	OUT										}		
TC)			(AI	BOVE	THIS LI	NE IS FOR	SIGNA	LS US	E ONLY.)				
								0.	iginator	s Number.	D	Pate.	In Reply to	Number.
	OM ite bos	rizontally)	<u> </u>		 -			<u> </u>	- 1	 -			<u> </u>	
				→ †y			- SIIL			ADVI	rr 43		ercondan	5 Starby
):			IV -			0240			क्षक्रम हा	-			10
	n in	(RPD	D	ATES		_	occur	AHCY		IĦ			Eaci:	
										4340.4			wa A	15
;	<u> 455</u>	{•}	5	ecom	DAGE	PARMY	ADS			ihst	<u> </u>	-	no 4	
	25 :	1. T		PER	5		(-)			RICU	152	_	Confihm.	20
٥	.				_		1-0							25
														
														30
														35
	-											_		
														40
			_			-					-			
-	ļ		Ì			Ì								45
													· 	50
					·									
4	•													55
-			_	·			·						 _	
		·												
														65
			_									_		
														20
			_					. – –						
			- waren			1/1	 ;				·———	<u> </u>		75
THE ME	MEARS (CAT HE SENT A! ("EXCEPT) WILLES WIR		IH CYP	AT- 188	udikte	Lt.Col	DEGREE				TIME	MILS.	
4ιαπΑτί = Orizi	ump Bilge <u>m</u>		replifand	-1-74	3123		LE.COL	•	PPO	HARL		T 1	-1.1.	 -
SH- SARMEN		BEADEN.	HENDER.	STATEM OUT.		BT4pc#.				READER.	SARDER.			
		į										T.0	o.R.	

ARMY FOR (Adapted (Pads et (Reprinted Now	Large.) 100.) ember, 1941.)		MESSAGE FO	RM.	Serial No.
GALL AND	IN		• •		GR.
INSTRUC- TIONS.	OUT				
то	OEMH:	(ABOVE THE EADQUARTERS RP1	S LINE IS FOR SIGNALS D ERREN ONKARS		ototv
FROM	SEC	Ondaustarov		ator's Number.	Date. In Reply to
(Write bori	zontally)				31801
SECRE	<u> </u>	- (-)	- RIP	Youn	J1957 a
OF		13 HAY	Nor	ALL	ADDINESS
(.)		Victoria	L OF C	AHEA	REQUESTO
	-				110023021
R-STRV	<u>re</u>	POLLOTRIO	— ACCOM CONTIN	: (Fon
		<u>a.uD</u>		_ 	
					(.)
(HIFFAN	<u>.a</u>	- (+)	BALCOMPE	— Caurs	В
ATTU			(.)	HT HAPTHA	
HO.2		(-)		g	4700
BDE	.	gp	_ (+)	ALL	
4.1		<u> </u>		_	Units
•					ORTES
2		AU T	- 562	- 51V	(.)
SILL		REGILIAN	ACCOMPANION	- PUCKAPUHYAI	FUII
6		ARMD	BDis	منن .	APAR
Double - C -					
DEPARTI	Inc	8	- Jus.	- AHAD	_
APPROX		FIID	JUNE CHICAGO	• (a)	TIME UP ORIGIN
	EXCEPT)	ME OF TO PALL INTO ME	EMT RANDA.	ECALT.	
Originator ma intert	y delete " excep " including." HEADER.	(BELOW THIS	LINE IS FOR SIGNALS	useidianj.	1.H.I.
1#. (m.		SERDER. OCT. OCT. I	BPADER. PILA O	4-T. NEADER. MERUEM	T.O.R.
WITER & CO	"	TAN	i 1	1 1	<u> </u>

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted,)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
TVANHOE	2 May	1400	Route for move to MT MARTHA amended to BURKE RD BR - CANTERBURY	
			RD - WARRIGAL RD - PT NEPEAN RD.	
MT. MARTHA.	7 May 42.	1700	Second Australian Army Orders, Serial No 1. Nos 1-16 issued.	
MT. MARTHA.	7 May 42.	1900	Hvt tps from HT MARTHA Sig-0 20 to Milbase Melbourne.	
MT. MARTHA.	7 May 42	1840	Mvt 3 Line Sec Sigs 3 Corps WILLIAMSTOWN to MT MARTHA (Q21)	
HT. MARTHA.	8 May 42.	1000	M T - Plugged flexible connections in W.D Vehs- inspection reqd	
			and returns submitted to D/POME, Second Aust Army (QX 12)	
MT. MARTHA.	8 May 42.	1200	Establishment of Camp Offrs Mess at No 6 Camp (QX 14)	
MT. MARTHA.	8 May 42.	1400	Institution of M T Ferry Service MT MARTHA/FRANKSTON (QX15)	
MT. MARTHA.	9 May 42.	1700	Rearrangement Quartering Camp HQ between RSM, RQMS, Fd Cash	
			Office and Fd Postal Unit.	
MT. MARTHA.	9 May 42.	1730	Approval given for Expenditure of amn for calibration of	
		·	25 pr eqpt to 3 Div.	
	!	1	THE MATOR	

WB

2 May 42.

SUBJECT. MOVE OF H Q SECOND AUST ARMY & ATT TPS ON 6 MAY.

G	CSO
I.	ST
A	OS
Q	PRO
BRA	PAY .
CE	CANP.
M	A/CAMP
	OT

1. Route for move to MT HARTHA has now been amended to the following: BURKE RD BR - CANTERBURY RD - WARRIGAL RD - PT NEPEAN RD.
Ref Map 1 in. CRANBOURNE, RD 080843 - BEACH RD 072845 - LT MARTIM

2. Veh Gp Comds note.

A Q M G SECOND AUST ARMY.

Not to be published.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO.15.

by

CAPT. G. McM. BETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDAMT.

4 May 42.

II. DUFFES. Duty Officer Major A.F. Gray from 1750 hrs 4/5/46. Next for duty Major M.F. Brogan from 1750 hrs 5/5/46.

Orderly Officer Lieut L.H.Avery from 1730 hrs 4/5/42. Rext for duty Lieut E.R.Fisher from 1730 hrs 5/6/48.

73. MARCHED IT was taken on strength:

VX 79237 Fte Minuar, W.A. from Reception Camp, Caulfield 4/8/-2.

3. MARCHED OUT and struck off strength:

43593 WO II Oldfield, W.A. Trans'd & posted to Corps of Sign 29/4/42.
78952 Sgt Wyatt, M.W. " " " 29/4/42. 29/4/42. n 73256 Cpl Austin, D. H. Ħ 12 11 77 Ħ 13 11 :: 44356 Cpl Allen, F.R. 158333 Cpl Le Couteur, N. Ħ Ħ 12/1/42

PROVISIONAL DISTRIBUTION. 0ps DA&QMG MI S&TWar Diary SD Trg 28 DE P1. **AAG** QH RSH T'port Sigs Off Mess ADC Sgts. Hess liens Quarters AMS FLO Postal BGS File

H.J.LOWE, LINUE, for G.McM.BETTY, CAFT. CAMP COMMANDANY.

wD

DDOS

CAMP COUTING ORDER

HOVE TO HT. MARTHA. 6 HAY 42.

REF: "Q" MOV ORDER AND APPK.

Saria	L. DESCRIPTION	-LOCATION	TIME	r'icquet Requined	REMARKS
1.	General.				As in "Q" Mov Order.of 23 Apr 42 and appx.
2.	Dress.				Full marching order. Mess tins, knife, fork, full water bottles, rifles.
3.	Blankets		063 0	ı	Rolled with palliasse in water-proof sheet in personnel vehs.
₫.	Kit Bags	Front of Q M Store	0630	3	In bagaage truck.
5.	Routine		Reveille 0530 hrs B/Tast/ 0600 Parade - 0745 linbus - 0800		
Ġ.	S P		0830		Cnr. RIDGETAY AND LA. HEIDELBERG RD.
7.	Sich Parade	RAP	0630	<u> </u>	(2) Observe 2-4
8.	Straw palliasse	Canteen	06uŭ	1	(i) Straw into trucks provided. (ii) Cpl DICKIE in charge
9.	Q M loading- party.	Q store	0630	7	Cpl ROWORTH & 6 OR's.
10.	Offrs Baggage	HE cnr "B" BLOCK	0630	5	Cpl SADLER and 4 0 R's.
11.	Offra Mess gear.	Offrs Mess	0630	5	Cpl SCHULTZ and 4 OR's
12.	Kitchens	Offrs	0630	4	Opl O'TOOLE and 3 OR's.
13.	Kitchens	Mens	0630		Cpl HAWHATT & 3 OR's
14.	Lunch	HT HARTUA			Cut lunch for Offrs & OR
15.	Evening Heal- Offrs.	Respective	1900		
16.	Evening Heal- O R's	Respective Lesses	1860		
17.	ADV LUADING	LOHGAVI	1500 5/5		Working parties supplied by OS, D & E Pl.
		BAMELIN AV	1430 5/5		BARMAN AVE parties to report IVAMHOR 1500 hrs 5/5. All 0 R's travel with vohs & bivouac at IVANHOR night 5/5.
18.	Scale of Bagjage.				(i) No suitcases or stretchers below rank of WO l. (ii) Kit bags Universal and packs.
19.	Allocation Tpt Offrs	! !			Apox "A".
	Allocation Tpt 0 R's				Appx "B".

Seatal	DESCRIPTION.	LOUATION	TILL	Piograf Regulaco	R-Marks
20.	Joncentration of M T	IVASHOE SCHOOL OVAL	As loaded		Parked under instr
21.	Arrival	MT MARTHA			Guides will meet convoy. Sps will disperse to camp areas under instns OJ Sp.
22.	Marking of Vehs.	IVACHOB.			Vehs will be marked with branch identification by T O on off-side drivers door.
25.	Officers living out	IV.NEOS.	0745		
	O R's living out.	IVANHOE.	0630		O k's report respective Branches and Services.

HEADQUARTERS SECOND AUST ARMY.

Appx "A" to . R O's 4 May 42.

MOVEMENT OF OFFICERS TO MT MARTHA 6 MAY 42.

All officers will move in accordance with the following table:-

Veh Reg Po		Convoy rial No	DRIVEA	
85 7 1034	G O C in C, Lt Craig, Major Barnes Brig Lloyd, Col Barham, Major J S Smith	1 2	Sgt Codling Putney	
60567	Major Bell, Hajor Covill, Major Brogan	3	Robinson	
60575	Lt-Col Ross, Lt-Col Wilson, Majer Gray, Capt Richards	4	Barnett E	
60579	Lt-Col Mander-Jones, Major Reid, Major Dyc	e 5	Barnett A	
60586	Capt Seeger Lieut Kemmis	6	Cooling	
60587	Brig St Clair, Major Smart, Lieut Pizzey	7	Nantes	(
60592	Brig Henderson, S O R E, Major Chapman, Capt Carr	8	Edsell	
42016	Col Jones, Major Avery, Capt Reberts	9	Benson	
71035	Brig Secombe, Lt-Col Travis, Capt Dooley	10	Mann	
16200	Major C F Smith, Capt Boswerth, Capt Scot Lieut Hooper	t 11	Welham	
42012	Maj-Gen Downes Lt-Cel Trethewan, Hajor Alexander	12	Lindsay	
4998	Lt-Col Harbeck, Lt-Col Drummond, Cat Cameron, Capt Watts	13	Dalton	
42020	Lt-Col Edwards, Major Barnes, Capt Hughes Capt Watts	14	Anglin	
42019	Col Stewart, Lt-Col Talbot, Major Guest	15	Barber	
42014	Col Bice, Cel McEwen, Lt-Cel Buckley, Major Sharp	16	Mackay	
42021	Capt Newton-Tabrett, Capt Reeve, Lieut Wilson	17	Inglefinger	

^{1.} Officers embussing at IVANHOE will do so 8 mins before starting time.

^{2.} Cars with officers from BATMAH AVE will be met at IVANHOE and placed in convey not later than 0715 hrs 6 May 42.

^{3.} All cars (17 No) will be in position facing North along the RIDGEWAY, IVANHOE by 0745 hrs 6 May 42. Cars are numbered with convoy Serial No

^{4.} Other vehs will be fully loaded by 0800 hrs 6 May 42 and will park on oval in given order under supervision of T 0

^{5.} Guides will be available at MT MARTHA.

Allocation of Vehicles for Baggage and Personnel

GP.		3 Ton	15 Cwt
	C 73		13 000
4	S.D.	2	
5	M.I.	2	
2	0ps	1	
1.4	Pay		1
9	CSO		1
10	Q.	2	
10	A	1	
18	& Store	3	
18	Baggage Officers	2	
18	Mens' Gear "	1	
7	Batman Ave	2	
18	Personnel	16	
16	Ordnance DDUS DADUS	1	
		33	2

All vehicles will be clearly marked by TO who will be responsible for placing of vehicles in convoy order on coal.

APPX to R O 4 May 42.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

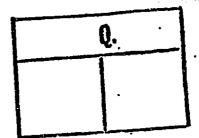
MEASURES FOR SECURITY OF LOCUMENTS DURING DAY MOVES OF THE SECOND ARMY HQ BY M T

It is suggested that the following security measures be adopted:-

- 1 An officer in each Branch to be appointed to ensure the safe custody of documents during any moves.
- 2 A responsible N C O to be detailed to ride in each vehicle containing documents. This N C O will dismount for veh guard purposes during halts.
- 3 Documents to be carried in closed containers with devices to prevent opening in transit. No loose documents or papers to be loaded. The N C O veh guard will be responsible for seeing that it is not possible for any containers to fall out of the vehicle, either from the back or sides.
- 4 The officer mentioned in para I above to be responsible for organised search of vacated premises to ensure that no documents are overlooked (Note: Watch documents fastened to walls).
- 5 Boxes or containers to be numbered and checked on and off each vehicle.
- 6 If personnel ride in back of the vehicle with boxes, etc. the N C O veh guard must likewise do so.
- 7 In case of fire in the vehicle the N C O veh guard should be familiar with the use of fire extinguishers.
- 8 The OC rear party to be responsible for carrying out the functions of the officer mentioned pare 1 above in relation to papers, etc remaining after departure of main body.

(hander 15 TT)
SEUCHD AUST ARMY

in The Diay



NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in his Majesty's Service

Serial No 1.

Nos. 1 - 16.

SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY ORDERS

Lieut-General SIR IVEN G. MACKAY. KBE. CriG. DoO. VD. General Officer Commanding Second Australian Army.

ileadquarters Second Australian Army May 42.

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

NIL

Hughlvlamke Brig GENERAL STAFF

ADJUMANT AND QUARTERMASTER GERERAL'S BRANCH.

1. INTER-UNIT TRANSFERS.

Inter-unit Transfers of other ranks will be arranged direct between unit commanding officers.

2. INTER-UNIT TRANSFERS - BROTHERS.

- 1. An elder brother may apply through his commanding officer for the transfer to his unit of a younger brother.
- 2. The application accompanied by evidence of relationship and a copy of the applicants conduct shoek will be submitted in accordance with order Fo 1 to the commanding officer of the unit in which the younger brother is serving.
- 3. SLASONAL LEAVE FOR SEEDING PURPOSES.

 Leave without pay for the purpose of seasonal seeding requirments may be granted to personnel drawn from rural districts on the following conditions.
 - (a). Duration of leave is to be a maximum of three weeks and no extension beyond this time is to be allowed.
 - (b). Leave is to be at the discretion of commanding officers.
 - (c). Personnel must apply in writing for leave without pay vide MBI 4108 of 15 Jan 42.
 - (d). Officers, WCO's and specialists will NOT be granted leave.
 - (e). OR's who have NOT completed three months training will NOT be granted leave.
 - (f). Travelling costs will NOT be paid by the Army.
 - (g). Leave is to be subject to recall of personnel at 24 hours notice.
 - (h). We leave to be granted will take a man beyond the state of his present station unless it is possible for him to rejoin his unit within 24 hours.

4. INTERRUPTIONS TO CO-MUNICATIONS CIRCUITS.

Many cases have been brought under notice where civil telephone routes have been interrupted by the actions of military personnel.

In each of these cases the aerial wire has been broken by bullets fired from small arms. It is also probable that large numbers of insulators were also damaged and these will give rise to faulty conditions during wet weather. All of the damage referred to has occurred on routes where troop movements have taken place.

As these routes carry important army operational circuits, the consequences are most serious.

Immediate and definite action is to be taken to prevent this type of destruction in the future.

5. HAND TOOLS AND WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT - LOSSES.

Losses of Hand tools and Workshop equipment due to neglect or individual carelessness will be made a personal charge against individuals concerned.

(To be repeated in all unit orders).

6. HAND TOOLS AND WORKSHOP ECUIPM NT - ALTERNATIVE SIZES.

In cases where hand tools of certain sizes are not held in a A O C stocks the nearest suitable size available will be issued in lieu.

e.g. Callipers 6" in lieu of 5" Screwdrivers 10" in lieu of 12"

7. OHD STORES - MARKING OF.

Attention is directed to S O's for Aust Army Ord Service, para 336, which stated:- "All stores, the property of the Department of the Army, will be marked thus:-

8. RATIONS - QUANTITY TO BE CARRIED BY UNITS OF MOVE.

During moves units of Second AustArmy will carry two (2) days hard scale rations plus unconsumed portion of the first day's ration. Hard scale rations will be regarded as provision for nonavailability of journey rations, and will NOT be consumed except by order of an effr.

9. RATIONS - RESERVE TO BE CARRIED IN STORE BY UNITS.

All units of Second Army will carry two day's Res rations in unit stores. Unit Comdrs will be responsible for safe custody and that rations are consumed within the warranty period laid down for Res rations.

10. ORD STORES - APPROVAL OF INDEMES FOR ISSUE.

DOS Instruction No 25 of 30 Mar 42 is quoted below. Attention of

- all units of Second Aust Army is directed to it.
 (a)"The only approval necessary for the issue of stores by Ordnance Depots is an indent or requisition which has been scrutinised and signed by A D O S Formation, etc. In the case of detached Bdes not forming part of a Format ion the endorsement of the Bdo Ord W O will be accepted; such indents should however be scrutinised at the issuing depot.
 - (b) Issues will be made automatically subject to the necessity for rationing of existing stocks and in accordance with ruling priorities."

11. WAR EQUIPMENT TABLE EXTRACTS - SUBMISSION AS INDEXTS.

- (a) If they have not already done so, all Units will submit 3 (Three) copies of their War Equipment Table (A A F - E2 Series) to their issuing Ordnance Depot through the A D O S Formation etc. Ordnance stores already held by units will be posted in the tables before submission as indents for war equipment.
- (b) Once the War Equipment Table has been submitted to the issuing Ordnance Depot as above, no further indents will be submitted by any unit for items of initial issue.
- (c) Indents (or Requisitions) on A A F F 20 or A F G 997 will be submitted only for maintenance requirements (i.e. for items in replacement of initial issues). These indents will be endersed MAINTENANCE.

- (d) Maintenance indents will not be submitted for "Controlled Stores" except during active operations. These will be issued when available by direction of the General Staff.
- (e) All returned ATF units will submit three (3) colies of War Equipment Table Extract (AA Form E2 (a)) to ADOS of their Formation who will submit two copies to the Ordnance Depot responsible for their maintenance.
- (f) These Entracts (E2 (a)) will be registered by the Ordnance Depot and treated in all respects as War Equipment Tables for the units concerned.

12. CLAIMS - CERTIFICATION OF TS his.

In future all claims etc. made on MF - TS h will be submitted to 'g' Branch of the Pernation etc concerned for certification and forwarding to Paymaster, Second Aust Army for Dayment. The practice of heads of Services etc acting as certifying authority will cease forthwith.

(to be repeated in all Unit orders).

13. PAPER - CONSERVATION OF.

- (a) Attention is directed to the question of conserving paper. The position in regard to the supply of paper is serious, and all ranks will cooperate to ensure that consumption is reduced to a minimum.
- (b) Special attention is to be drawn to the matter in Unit RO's, office instas, etc, and amongst other methods which it may be considered desirable to adopt, consideration will be given to the following:-
 - (i) Flimmy copies of memos to be reduced to a minimum.
 - (ii) Where copies of a memo or document are required to be made, foolscap size paper will NOT be used where smaller sizes will suffice.
 - (iii) Small memos will be written in small size paper.
 There are three sizes foolseap, quarto and octave available. If the small sizes are not in stock, supplies should be ordered when obtaining fresh stocks, or paper should be specially cut by office staffs to required sizes.
 - (iv) Full use will be made of the backs of old circulars or reject non-secret matter from duplicators.
 - (v) Orders, instas, circulars etc will be typed or duplicated on both sides of the paper.

(TO BE REPEATED IN ALL UNIT ORDERS)

14. ENVILOPES - USE OF ADHESIVE STICKERS FOR SHALLING.

In order to reduce the present wastage of envelopes of all types resulting from tearing open scaled down adhesive flaps; units will ensure that adhesive paper stickers are used instead for scaling wherever practicable. Have and address will be written on the sticker only, thus enabling the envelope to be used several times. Adhesive stickers may be obtained on indent through normal stationery channels.

15. GUNS - SUB MACHINE (O'EN).

Tests of the earlier production of "O'EN" guns disclosed rome tech. defects but these have been overcome in succeeding production. Methods of overcoming these defects are as follows:-

1. Guns firing "automatic" when set for "repetition".

The early manufacture had change lever and selector pin joined by lever fitting over square end of pin. If guns are stripped it is possible to re-assemble these parts so that a wrong indication is given by change lever.

The guns tested may have been wrongly re-assembled.

This matter is to be stressed by Instructors.

2. Tendency to double feeds.

An alteration in the posn of the sear and lightening of breech block of later guns should overcome this tendency.

3. If cocking handle pulled back with control lever at "Gare" the politisticks.

The gum can only be cocked when change lever is in one or other or the firing posns.

16. FROMOTION TO RANK OF ARRANT OFFICER.

The GOC SECOND AUST ARMY has delegated authority for the promotion of personnel to arrant Rank to the following:-

- (a) D.A. and C.H.G. Second Aust Army.
- (b) Divisional Commanders.
- (c) Army and Divisional Artillery Commanders.

Confebrig DA& THG

	Army Form C. (Pada of 100 Reprinted July, 1)	19		MESS	AGE	FORM	-			Serial No. OFFICE DATE STAM
٠. جم ن	CALL AND	IN .							1	GR.	OFFICE DATE STAM
	INSTRUC- TIONS.	OUT									· •
	то			(AB	OVE THIS LIN	E IS FO	R SIGNALS	USE ON	LY.)		
	FROM	KTEBAS	B MELB	OURNE	•		Originate	or's Number		Date	In Reply to Number
		SEC	MDAUSTA	ni t			Q	20	<u>'</u>	7	ONE
	HOVE		OF		TPS		FROM	İ	CAMP		*
$\left(\cdot \right)$	- MT MAR	THA	- Contin	GEHT -	UPON		ADDITION	HAL	ACCOM	ODATION	(-)
	TTO		SITES		SULTABL	ड	ARB -	wo	CAMP		C
-	- BALCON	BB	-or		CAMP		2	77-0-	HT HA	RTHA	(-)
	- LATTIER				VACATE	,	BY		UNIT	5	स्टा
	- occup	TING	ASE (*)		RoPER	;	COHVER	SATIUN	င်ပ	RELACK	FIND.
	THIS MINIME ST ANT MINA		AS WEITTEN		TO RE INTERCEPTED OF		CHIGHNATOR'S INSTE			Time of	ORIGIN
	EXCL	7/T	WV	Sienza	GIPREAL				:	180	0
	SIENZ	- WEBS	7.	AN (BEL	OW THIS LINE	: 15 FO	R SIGNALS			т.н.	!.
	Byerrie Time In In	Priver	Sens	OUT O	CT RAISE	501D	Out Out	REGER	Sirera 1	T.O.	R.
: · : <u>·</u>			1				1	i	1,		

Army Form Co (Pads of 100 Reprinted July, 1	3		annel.	MES	SSAGE	E FC	RM				Serial No.
CALL AND	IN									No.ofGroups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
NSTRUC- TIONS.	OUT								-		
TO SIG	s sec	OHDAUST.		POVE THIS L		_			-	HILBASE	Methoring
COPLES	ro: G	A CSO	PAY	Posts				r's Number		Date	In Reply to Number
Becret -		(.)		REPER		− ang			0 17	709	(.)
THIS -		SEC		- HUVE Secondat		i		- EROTE	MT H	ARTHA—	U):DER
INSTAS		SIGS	_	SECONDA		r AC	<u> </u>				
			_			 					
		AS WRITTEN		TO BE ENDOUGH		Carcunatos					
ET ANT MOAN		AS HAITER	DAILO EMEN	N CYPHER.		Cause or		,cinas		18	,
STREET TIME	C_COB	HACK H	Sramu T		NE IS FO	STATEM	TIME	USE ONL	Y.)	т.н.і	
ls Is	anni	38314	Oct C	HUT BEEFE	eEsit	Ouz	Cut	***************************************	GLASH	T.O.1	₹.

HEADQUARTERS RECOND AUST- ARMY.

8 May 42.

SUBJECT: - M T - FLUGGED FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS IN W.D. VEHS.

- Instances have been reported where Hydraulic Brake flexible connections for W D trucks have been deliberately plugged, thus preventing operation of one brake.
- 2. All W D trucks will be inspected as follows:Remove flexible connections, examine nipples, and ensure that
 all passages are free from obstruction.
- 3. Any obstruction found will be placed in a scaled envelope, branded with Army No., Engine No., and Chassis No of the vehicle, and forwarded to D/POME with covering report.
- 4. Inspection reports covering all W D trucks on charge to units, indicating Army No of vehicle will be forwarded to D/PCME by 15 May.
- 5. Where no bleeder equipment is held by units, vehicles will be taken to nearest Wkshop possessing such equipment.

DA & OMG SECOND AUST ARMY.

DISTRIBUTION:

See back of sheet.

DISTRIBUTION

2 Aust Not Div.

6 Aust Mot Bde.

Sigs Second Aust Army

12 Aust Inf Bde

112 Lt AA Rgt

2 Aust C Tps Amn Coy

2 " C " Sup Coln

104 Res M T Coy

107 п 👸 🖭 Соу

lll " MT Coy

114 " И Т Соу

1 M A C

113 Ind Bde Ord Wkshop

114 " " "

115 " " " "

1 adv Ord Wkshop

Second aust army Pro Coy

" " Postal Unit

Offr Sch.

Camp

COPIES FOR INFM TO:-

G

Ü

BRA

CSO

ST

08

М

PRO

CTEOS

PAY

FILE (2)

HEAD JUARTIMS SECOND LUST LIGHT.

QX 14.

8 May 42.

SUBJECT -: MESSING - ESTABLISHMEN OF CAMP OFFRS MESS.

Second Aust Army Pro Coy.
" " " Fd Cash Office.
" " " Postal Unit.
S T
O S (2)
Camp (4)

ADO/GUO G I A	Q BRA OB OBO	alis II Pay Pro	POSTS FLO. "D" Mess. "E" Mess.)))	FOR INFE	
------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	---	-------------	----------	--

- 1. As from evening meal, 9 May 42 an additional offrs Hess will be established to provide mess facilities for certain offrs adjacent to their tps quartered in Jamps Nos 6 and 8.
- 2. The new mess will be known as "Camp Offrs Hess" and will occupy hutted accommodation in Gamp No.6. formerly used for offrs mess purposes.
- 3. The following offrs will become members:-

Camp Comdt.
A/Camp Comdt.
Tpt Offr.
Q M
All offrs of Second Aust Army Pro COy.
OC Second Aust Army Fd Cash Office.
OC " " Postal Unit.
OC 25 D & E Pl.

4. Mcss officials are appointed as follows:-

Mess President - Capt G McM. Betty.

Mess Sec. - Lieut Avery.

- 5. Offre concerned will occupy tented accommodation in same lines as their tps.
- 6. Camp Comdt will be responsible for making necessary adjustments in rations, fuel and requisite ordnance stores etc. as between present messes and ner mess.
- 7. Camp Comut will arrange mess staff in conjunction with Capt. Sibthorpe, Satering Offr, Second Aust Army.

DAGONG SECOND AUST ARMY.

100

REFER TO QX 15.

HPADQUARTURS SUCOND AUST ARELY

8 May 42.

SUBJECT -- M T -- FERRY SHAVIOR MT HARTHA/FRANKSTON.

G (4)	BRa	ST	PRO	FLO
G (4) I (2)	OE:	OS (2)	Posts	
A	CSO	H	Jaip (3)	
·Q (2)	AMS -	$P_{\mathbf{A}}\mathbf{Y}$	TO (3)	•

ADC/GOC -- FOR INFE

- 1. In order to conserve petrol and to co-ordinate use of HT, a combined HT ferry-car and rail service to MELECURIE via FRANKSTON will come into operation as from 9 May 42 to meet requirements of offrs proceeding to MELECURIE on duty.
- 2. Details and times of departure from NT MIRTHA, together with train timings at FRANKETON and FLY DERS ST STA, MELBOURNE, are as APPK "A" att.
- 5. Ferry-service will run twice daily to and from FRANKSTON. Full details, together with train timings at FRANKSTON and FLINDERS ST RY STAS are as APRX "A" att.
- 4. Offrs requiring a sect in ferry cars will contact Tpt Offr (Extn 22) direct and advise name of offr travelling and place of pickup. Ipt Offr will then indicate time at which offr will be picked up. It should be noted that service will NOT run as a matter of course but only if bookings are made beforehand from NT MARTHA to PRINCETON or if Tpt Offr has been definitely advised of offrs returning from HELBOURNE by trains referred to in APPX "A".
- 5. Special cars to FRANKSTON or HELBOURNE direct will NOT be provided except in cases of a special or urgent nature.
- 6. When special cars are ordered the following procedure will be adopted:
 - (a). Head of Branch or Service ste will certify that tpt is one of an urgent or special nature that cannot wait or be provided for by normal ferry-car service.
 - (b). Offr desiming special car will contact DAQMG 1- (Major M.C. Cormack -- lixth 41), advise time and date on which car is required, and place of pickup.
 - (c). DAQMG I will issue necessary instns to Tpt Offr.
 - (d). Tpt Offr will NOT provide any special car without first receiving authority from DAGIG (or S C (0) in his absence).
- 7. The Branch or Service ordering a special car will be responsible for informing all other Branches that a special car is proceeding to FRLEKETOF (or NELBOUGHE) giving time and date of departure in case other offrs wish to avail themselves of it.

WD

DA & QIG SECOND AUST ARMY FOR BRIG.

APPX 'A' to QX 15 of 8 May 42

FERMY CAR/TRAIN SERVICE - TIM. T.BLE

1. TO	1. TO FRANKSTON & MELBOURNS FROM MT MARTHA											
S.:RI.L	FARRY CAR		OU LECT WITH TRAIN		netarks							
	dep HT	arr FRAME.	aco Frank.	arr HELB.	TOTAL TOTAL							
1 2	0745	0820	0827	0925	WEEK DAYS							
	1220	1255	1300	1355	(do) (do)							
3	0745	0820	0827	0925	SATUNDAYS ONLY							
4	1220	1255	1322	1417	(do) (do)							
5	0845	0920	0932	1027	SUNDAYS ONLY							
6	1220	1255	1517	1612	(do) (do)							

2. FROM HELEOURNE & FRANKSTON TO MY MARTHA.

SERTAL	TRAIN	arr FRANK	CONTROL PERRY dop Frlikk		REMARKS
7	1105	1200	1205	1240	Week Days
8	1700	1755	1800	1335	(do) (do)
9	1108	1203	1208	1243	SATURDAYS ONLY
10	1730	1825	1830	1905	(do) (do)
9 11	1208	1303	1308	1343	SUNDAYS ONLY
	1723	1817	1822	1857	(do) (do)

NOTE - WEEK DAYS - refer to Serials Ros 1,2,7 and 8

S.TURDAYS - " " Nos 5,4,9 and 10

SUND.YS - " " Nos 5,6,11 and 12.

ARMY FORM C.2128. (Adapted, Large.) (Pads of 100.) (Reprinted November, 1941.) MESSAGE FORM. Secial No. No. of Groups OFFICE DATE STAMP GR. CALL IN AND ***STRUC-**TIONS. OUT (ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.) TO FD CASH OFFICE, OC PD POSTAL INITE Date. In Reply to Number. FROM 9 Q 23 (Write borizontally) CAMP IQ **(.)** RE-ARRANGENERT QUARTERING OCCUPYING URIT HOS FD POSTAL 15 8 HESS CAMP OLD OFFRS 20 KND TO SOUTH TÇ HOVE 25 HOR USED AS OF HUT OPFICE **(.)** ORDERLY EQ CAMP 30 USE CASH OFFICE 10 FD 35 40 Shop BUILDING BARBER'S KNOZE AS AHD RQUS 70 **(.)** RSM 45 S ARRANGEMENTS OFFICE RCMS OCCUPY **HARRON** 55 IB QH STORE RSM IN ORDERLY OFFICE ACK 70 Distribution by hand 75 HIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN THIS MEASAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO PALL 12TO EXCEL EAVES. 1700 (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.) T.H.I. INTEM TIME

......

READES.

-	and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second seco	- 530		<u>.</u>		.			<i>¥</i>		
	Army Form C (Pads of 10 Reprinted July,	.3128 .* 0)	TO/E	()	MESSAG	E FORM		1	ने प्राप्त स		
•	CALL	IN						ofGroups	and the same of th		
	INSTRUC- TIONS.	OUT								•	
	(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.) TO 3 DIV										
	FRAM		USTARHY			Originator's Numbe	r D	ate	In Reply to N	um	
	CALIBR	<u>_</u>	OP-		05	24		9)	==-	
			PRON		25pr	EQPT	APPROV	ED	(.)		
	DRAM				ALBURY	AHN	DEPOT		ACK		
<u>)</u>	DRAW										
)	DRAW										
)	DRAW										
)	DRAT										
)											
<u>)</u>				es eras Di raio raeres	O SE INTERCEPTED ON PALL RUNSE, THEN MISSAMS MUST CYPHER.	CREMATOR'S DESIROCITORS DEGLES OF PRIMATTY		Tike or	CELCIN		
			A3 WATTER	gi cius es tois ()) isio esciti	CYPHER.		LY.)	T.H.	-		

H Q SECOND ARMY

DATE 23/24. WAY 42

	r -			
	Seria N•	l Time	Detail	Action Taken
	/	1730	Commences tour of dudy.	314
350	2 A	1940	0 1. men. 1.33	Sen!
C477	β	1945	men & 21711 (allotrant-of units)	Alle until roomy
476	4	1945	21648 (volunteers AIF)	Hold until morning
479	5	1945	. ms. 21666 (0881. Col. Clafman)	Rang AMS told him contents: feld
480	6	2010_	" " &m. 21692 (mul-122 pers 2 Pete Cop)	Held until morning
	2	1012	. G 5061	Held undel morny
482	8	2100	hen Recenus	Held until morning
483	9	2100	. G. 21723. Pre enlander leave	Held water morny
	/	2105	Orderlay officer calles dury Rous	es nothing to referred.
	9.		Plang 54-35-6 all reportes OK.	
84	13		In mens. Re census. Quemy he address of MC 355	Held until morning
4		שניטט		SIGHED. Former om it?
				DUTY OFFICER

H Q SECOND ARMY

LOG DIARY NO

PAGE 2.

DATE 23/24 May 3...

Serial N•	Time	Detail	Action Taken
14	1650	MC NO 485 Sul-Reps	Sent do m 1. by Sig Runnen
15	2155	out menoge ATTO a See aust- army	TOATTO sont See and army les
16	2250	In menage voulike stones	TOATTO sont. See aust-army les held until morny
· 			
· 			
			
·		·	
		·	
	N•	N•	14 1650 MC. NO 485 Sil-Refs 15 2155 out menoge. ATTO: a See aust-army

DUTY OFFICER

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO.33.

GAPT. G. McM. BETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

23 May 42.

```
187. DUTIES. Duty Officer
                                  Major V.H.Bruce-Smith from 1730 hrs 23/5/42
              Next for duty
                                  Major A.G. Cameron from 1730 hrs 24/5/42.
               Orderly Officer
                                  Capt.C.A. Watts from 1730 hrs 23/5/49,
              Next for duty
                                  Lieut. S. Millear from 1730 hrs 24/5/42.
                                  Sgt.Scouller, G. from 1730 hrs 23/5/42.
               Orderly Sergeant
              Next for duty
                                  Sgt.Edgar, D. from 1730 hrs 24/5/42.
               Orderly Corporal
                                  Cpl McRae, L. from 1730 hrs 23/5/42.
              Next for duty
                                  Cpl Hynes, F. from 1730 hrs 24/5/42,
188. MARCHED IN and Jakon on strength:
      VP 4334 WO I Fisher, R.A.I. from 4 Trg Bn.
                                                                 23/5/42,
      V 246559 Pte Aherne, B.D. from Reception Camp C'field
                                                                 22/5/42,
      V 151625 Pto Barnes, W.J.
                                                                 22/5/42.
                                           17
                                                    11
                                                           11
        335919 Pte Bennett, D.G.
                                                                 22/5/42.
                                           Ħ
                                                                 22/5/42.
                                   1)
                                                    Ħ
                                                           tr
      V 311942 Pte Chapman, D.S.
     V 311944 Pte Greenhorn, J.
                                   n
                                            11
                                                           13
                                                                 22/5/42.
                                   17
                                                           Ħ
      V 310350 Pte Stevens, V.E.
                                                                 22/5/42.
      V 246551 Pte Williams, B. J.
                                   17
                                                                 22/5/42.
        58779 Cpl Hannett, C.J.
                                       28 D & E Platoon
                                                                 22/5/42.
189. MARCHED OUT and struck off strength:
     V 300667 Dvr Barnett, A. Trans'd & posted to GHQ Car Coy
190. DETACHMENT
      VX 54871 Fte Payne, R. B. Det'd to 2 Motor Div for duty
                                                                 23/5/42.
191. REJOINED UNIT.
                                                                 20/5/42.
            41 Major A.T.J.Bell Rejoined unit from 115 AGH
        76116 Pte Jolly, C. Rejoined unit from leave without
                             pay 3 months from 20/2/42.
                                                                 20/5/42.
192. APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS.
         75202 Sgt Fredericks J. H. Promoted to rank of Temp. WO II 22/5/49.
        65886 Sgt Holland, G. Promoted to rank of Temp. WO II 22/5/42.
     V 280053 Cpl Gilbert, C.S. Promoted to rank of Act. Sergeant 23/5/42
     V 146584 Cpl McGregor, L.W. Promoted to rank of Act. Sergeant 22/5/42.
     N 346421 Pte Beidin, E. Promoted to rank of Act. Corporal 6/5/42.
     V 150796 Pte Hughes, J.W. Promoted to runk of Act. Jorgonal 6/5/45.
VX 23985 L/Cpl. Holten, S. Promoted to runk of Act. Corporal 20 7/42.
     V 36317 Fte Balkin, E.A. Promoted to rank of Act. Corporal, 20/5/42,
     V 235775 Pte Harvey, J.A. Promoted to rank of Act. Corporal 20/5/22
     V 156628 Fte Petridis, M. Appointed Cook - Group II
         59864 Pte Macumber, W. H. Appointed Cook - Group II
     V 250011 Gnr Hodgson, G.R. Appointed Clerk - Group III
193. INNOCULATIONS AGAINST INFLUENZA
      Innoculations will be carried out at this HQ at RAP No.8 at 1400
     hrs on Monday 25 May. Innoculation takes form of spraying in nosc
     and is voluntary,
DISTRIBUTION.
ZE DE PI.
                          Med
                                      B Mess
Sigs Soc. Aust Army
                          S&T
                                      C Mess
Sec.Aust Army Pro Coy
                          05(2)
                                      D Mess
                                      E Mess
Sec. Aust Army Post Unit APM
ADC/GOC
                          Pay
                                      Camp Mess
G (6)
A&Q (3)
                          Fd.Cashier RSM
                          RMO
                                      Cooks Cata
AMS
                          QM
                                      Sgis Mess
LSO
                          TO
                                      Mens Quarters
                                     WVD (2)
BRA
                          Sigs
CE
                          Ciphers
                                                        G. MOM. BETTY, CAPT.
                                      File
CSO
                          A Mess
                                                         CAMP COLEMANDANT
```

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

CHURCH PARADE Sunday 24th MAY 42.

Roman Catholic Protestant

0830 hrs 1000 hrs C.W.O. Hut, Bay Road. Y.M.C.A. Hut, Bay Road.

Parade Time

0800 and 0930 hrs respectively at No.8 Camp.

Dress

Belts and gaiters.

Senior NCO will be in charge of Roman Catholic Parade. Capt. B.A. Solby will be Officer in Charge Protestant Parade.

Orderly Officer will inspect Roman Catholic Parade.

Appx 132

HEADQUARTERS SECOND AUST ARMY

Ref Intelligence Review No 6

Please sideline Para 13 as being not for reproduction.

DISTRIBUTION LIST "E"

GS (I) HQ SECOND AUST ARMY 23 May 42

was Diary

Apt 162

HEADQUARTERS, SECOND AUST ARHY.

23 May, 42.

CIRCULAR.

1

A.1151

INOCULATIONS AGAINST INFLUENZA.

- 1. Arrangements have been made whereby troops of SECOND AUST ARMY can be inoculated against influenza.
- 2. The inoculation takes the form of spraying the nose, and not an injection. There are very few reactions and those which do occur are slight.
- 3. The inoculation is voluntary, but all ranks should be done.
- 4. At least a 90% protection against influenza should result from a single spraying of the nose, and this protection should be effective for from six to twelve months.
- 5. Units of SECOND AUST ARMY in MT MARTHA-BALCOMBE area will be treated on MONDAY, 25 May, 42, in accordance with Time Table at Appx "A" att. Units will be responsible for providing a hut or other accommodation within their own lines ready for treatment to be commenced at times stated.

DA & TIG SECOND AUST ARIY.

DISTRIBUTION:

Sigs, Second Aust Army. -- 1. Second Aust Army C. Tps Sup Coln - 1 Second Aust Army C. Tos Amn Coy - 1 107 Res HT Coy - 1 111 Res MT Coy - 1 114 Res HT Coy - 1 11.5 Ind Bde Gp Wkshop - 1 115 Ind Bde Gp Ord Fd Pk - 1 Second Aust Army Pro Coy - 1 Second Aust Army Fd Cash Office - 1 Second Aust Army Postal Unit - 1. 20 Fd Amb. **-** 1 28 D & E PL - 1 ADC/GOC - 1 ST - 1 G - 2 I - 2 OS - 2 H - 2 A - 1PAY- 2 Q - 1 PRO- 1 BRA - 1 POSTS - 1 CE - 3 CAMP -CSO - 1 FILE - 2 AUS - 1 WAR DIARY - 2

APPX "A" TO 41151 of 22 May 42.

TIME TABLE.

(Subject to Variation)

HRS.	UNIT
1010	Second Aust Army Troops Sup Col.
1030	Second Aust Army Troops Amn Col.
1100	Sigs, Second Aust Army.
1130	115 Ind Bde Gp Ord W/shops. 115 Ind Bde Gp Ord Fd Pk.
1400	Headquarters, Second Aust Army.
1420	Second Aust Army Pro Coy. Fd Gash Office Postal Unit
1430	114 Res M.T. Coy
1500	117 Res M.T. Coy
1530	111 Res M.T. Coy
1550	20 Fd Amb
1600	5 C.C.S.

EHADQUARTERS SECOND AUST ARMY AUSTRALIA

VICTORIA L of C ARKA SOUTH AUSTRALIA L of C AREA TASLANIA L OF G AREA

SECRET

SECOND AUST ARLY - DEMOLITIONS POLICY

With reference to GHQ SECRET letter, SM 7823 of 14 May 42, paras 3,4, and 5, attention is directed to the fact that certain essential services, in VICTORIA, SOUTH AUSTRALIA and TASMANIA, depend on the continued operation of main power stations, etc. The plan for demolishing such stations will therefore require careful consideration in conjunction with any plans that may exist, or which may be in course of preparation, for evacuating the civil population from perticular areas.

For the foregoing reasons, it is desired that VICTORIA, SOUTH AUSTRALIA and TASMANIA L of C ARRAS should inform Second Aust Army, before 10 Jun 42, of the respective plans or recommendations for "power" demolitions, stating, on the form provided in Appx "A", attached :-

(a) The nature, location, and proposed extent of demolitions

of such industrial installations.

(b) The present state of preparation of those demolitions.

- (c) The estimated date of completion of preparations (of those not yet completed).
- (4) The executive arrangements for demolition (storage of explosives, loading, responsibility for firing, - and ordering same).
- (e) The extent to which the respective State or civil authorities have been consulted and concur in the proposals.
- After consideration of the proposals, Second Aust Army will instruct the Commanders of L of C Areas on the nature, location and extent of demolitions of industrial installations, for which the responsibility for preparation and execution is to be delegated to the Commanders of those Areas.

Signed: H. Durant

> Brig G 8 Second Aust Army.

22 l'ay 42

COPIES TO :-

ΑQ CE War Diary Filo L of C ARRA - PROPOSED POWER DEMOLITIONS

APPX "A" TO SECOND AUST ARMY

SECRET (0/7/1) SERIAL HAME OF O CATION FUNCTION PROPOSED UTHORITY TO TIME REQUIRED COMPLETION PLACE OF PERSONNEL REMARKS (INCL EXTENT TO CARRY INSTALLATION EXTENT OF STORAGE - XO. PRDER TO DEMOLISH DATE DEMOLITION DEMOLITION INSTALLATION BENOITTION OUT AFTER RECEIPT PREPARATIONS EXPLOSIVES DEMOLITIONS STATE OR EXECUTIVE CIVIL DRDER X **AUTHORITIES** CONCUR

7

Serial No	Time		Detail								Acti	on Taken	
/	1800.	act	6 4 259	from !	& And	lung	ham b	5 1	· <u>·</u>	Perhabertin	L	A Bra	e <i>l</i>
2	1812	ack	u 11	<i>t</i>	t ę	" '	HASC			Ц		<i>II</i>	
}	1820.	4	Л		4	<i>!!</i>	Eigs			ц		. 11	
4	1901	4	4		t	Mol	Nis			<i>t</i> ı		2	
5	1910.	¢	,		20 7	v lu	<u></u> b.			И		f	
þ	19}3.	٧	u		111 R	es M.	T. luy.			1		'1	
7.	1945	Fran	Took the	of hung	- <u>-</u>	witing	I			11		G. S.	ŋ
8	1950	'/	à Mint	Not l	his l	and the	4 6 4	7.		4		Q 1	7
9	2145	,	G 16 0	Alet.	aple	,)					٠		
10	2155		Milhere	*			647						
4	8350	,	9160	Capha.	G	P 113							

DUTY OFFICER Man

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY CAMP HOUTINE ORDERS PART I - N0.32

bу CAPT. G.McM.BETTY, - CAMP COMMANDANT. M.C.

22 May 42

181. DUTIES. Duty Officer Next for duty

Major M.C. Cormack from 1730 hrs 22/5/42, Major V.H. Bruce-Smith from 1730 hrs 23/5/42.

Orderly Officer Next for duty

Lieut A.A. Speedie from 1730 hrs 22/5/42. Capt C.A. Watts from 1730 hrs 23/5/42.

Orderly Sergeant Next for duty

Sgt Blackney, A.L. from 1730 hrs 22/5/42. Sgt Scouller, G. from 1730 hrs 23/5/42.

Orderly Corporal Next for duty

Cpl Ford, D. from 1730 hrs 22/5/42. Cpl McRac, L. from 1730 hrs 23/5/42.

182.EVACUATED TO HOSPITAL.

VX 79632 Pte Wilson, H.A. Admitted to 115 AGH

V 24530 Cpl Dickie, J.L. Admitted to 5 CCS & transid to 115 AGH 21/5/42

183. PUNISHMENTS

V 21944 Pte McLean, A.W. 28 Defence & Employment Platoon

Overstayed leave from 0900 hrs 18 May until arrested by CHARGE:

Provost Coy at 1800 hrs 18 May - 10 hrs. Forfeits 1 days pay and informed of forfeiture. AWARD:

Drunkeness. On A.W.L. was drunk when arrested by Cpl.Winsell a member of 3 L of C Pro Coy at Bridge St.Ballarat. CHARGE:

Fined Five Shillings. AWARD:

Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discip-line; in a public thoroughfare behaved in a very abusive CHARGE: manner, used indecent language and threatened to break

windows of a care.

14 days detention. AWARD:

184. DRESSINGS. FIRST FIELD. First Field Dressings are issued for use only In the field or in an emergency, They are to be retained for this purpose alone and will not be used for tying up everyacy cuts, abrasions for which dressing may be obtained from Unit RAPIS. Severest disciplinary action will be taken against any personnel found to have used First Field Dressings to any other way. to have used First Field Dressings to any other way.

185. BLANKETS. Attention is drawn to Equipment S.O's Part I General App. endix 5 Note: The use of blarkets for covering tables, partitionaling tents etc is strictly forbidden. All blankets being so used must be returned to QM Store immediately.

186.CLOTHING. Clothing will only be exchanged at QM Store during the following hours: Monday to Saturdays 1000 hrs to 1200 hrs and 1400 hrs to 1600 hrs.

DISTRIBUTION. 28 DE Pl. B Mess LSO Pay Cashier C Mess BRA Sigs Sec.Aust Army Sec. Aust Army Pro Coy CE Sec. Aust Army Post Unit CSO ADC/GCC Med D Mess rh0 QM E Mess Comp Mess TO Med Sigs RSM S&T G (6) Cooks Ctr OS(2) Ciphers A&Q (3) Sgis Mass. A Mess APM AMS

G. MCM. BETTY, CAPT CAMP CCIMANDANY

Mens Quarters

WD (2)

File

NOTICES. A lecture entitled "The Battle of Britain" will be given in YMCA Hut, Mt. Martha at 1930 hrs 26 May 42 by Mr. William Courtenay, Accredited War Correspondent for the London Times and Daily Sketch. An invivation is extended to Officers and OR's to HQ Second Aust Army to attend.

A great coat bearing Lieutenant's insignia of rank was lost on night of May 15. Will finder please return to Camp Commandant's office.

H Q SECOND ARMY

LOG DIARY NO 37

DATE 21/22 HAY 42

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
1	1920	To 2 AUST ARMY from 2 AUST MOT DIV Transfer of	
		Lts COVENTRY & ADAMS not concurred in; retention requested	To be sent to A A G
2	2100	Orderly Officer - Lieut Lewis Reported	
3	2130	To 2 AUST ARMY from G H Q	Passed to Cipher for decoding
4	2130	To C S O 2 AREY for Chief I G S	Passed to C S O
5.	2130	To 2 AUST ARMY from G H Q	Left for Message Control Officer
	2215	Deciphered Serial No. 3. To 2 AUST ARMY from G H Q	To Cipher
7	2235	From 2 ARMY to 2 AUST MOT DIV	Message No 316 - sent out by Cipher
8	230C	To 2 ARMY from 3 AUST DIV	? action
9	0435	Message from G H Q	see Message Book.

SIGNED A. 9. Raubow.

DUTY OFFICER

21/5/42 22/5/42

23

HEADQUARTERS SECOND AUST ARMY

WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW NO 6

(Based on information received up to 1200 hrs 21 May 42)

SECTION I - SITUATIONS

EUROPE

The German offensive in the MERCH PENINSULA appears from reports, to have made considerable progress, and it is probable that the city of MERCH itself is now in German hands.

However, in the ZHARLOV sector the Russians appear to have forestalled the German offersive. Large-scale German counter

attacks are now in progress.

The concentration of enemy effort in the Southern sector of the Russian front would indicate a resumption of urgent endervour to gain the CAUCASUS and oil.

ASIATIC ZONE

2 BURM - N SECTOR

The withdrawal of the Imperial troops in this area continues.

On 11 May a large force was still at NALE A with a strong rearguerd at SHENGYIN and a further column at KALE YO where the force retiring up the NYITTE, walley was due to arrive on 14 May.

retiring up the MYITTHA velley was due to arrive on 14 May.

Following the enemy attack on SHEMGYIN on 10 May our troops were picked up by steamer and taken to SITTAUNG (on west bank of CHINDWIN R, 18 miles east of TAMU). Contact with the enemy was then broken off, but on 12 May an escaped PW stated that Japs in some attength were moving up the west bank of the river to KALLWA. On 12 May our troops in RALEWA area moved back 10 miles to the north leaving detachments on Rd KALEWA - KALEWYO. The force at RALEWYO withdrew to YAZAGYO (22 miles up the valley to the north). The column reported to be at FYINGAING on 7 May arrived at TANTHA on 12 May.

The withdrawal of our forces is continuing steadily,

unhampered by any contact with the encay.

The energy effected lendings on both banks of the CHIND IN R near KALEMA some time after our forces had evacuated the area.

Letest reports set out that HQ BUR'M ARM is now at MANG-FORPI (24 miles N of EPHAL, with CORPS HQ at TANU SE of I PHAL on the ASSAN - BURM. border.

Encay air activity in this area has been heavy and IMFHAL was bombed on 16 May by 34 planes. Military damage is reported to have been slight.

BURGA (YUNNAN FRONT)

The Japanese forces advancing along the BUR A RD were reported to have reached the SALMEN R (about 68 miles from the BURAL border) where they were effectively held by the Chinese assisted, no doubt, by the natural barrier of the River itself. Press reports state that a large force of Japanese plus tanks have been driven out of TENGCHUNG (30 miles NAW of LUNGLING) and that heavy arty fighting has taken place where the BURMA RD crosses the SALMEN R between LUNGLING on west and PAOSHAN on east of the River. This fighting, from reports, is in favour of the Chinese.

CHUNGKING reports that heavy Jepenese reinforcements are moving into BURNA and that there are concentrations on the YUNNAN-INDO CHINA border. This would give credence to another report that the Japs have begun an outflanking movement to approach the BURNA. RD and CHUNGKING. These movements will probably be directed from:-

(1) THAILAND or INDO-CHINA between the SALVERN and ANALONG Rs.
(11) CHEKIANG, south of SHANGHAI, where heavy fighting is clready

The R L F bombed LKYAB on 18 May and also targets on CHINDFIN R near HALESA where werehouses, on the waterfront, barges and river eraft were attacked. Raids have also been

made on MYITH YIM acrodrone.

STICTION II - DISPOSITIONE

S W PACIFIC ZONE

Enemy Convoys Appendix II to this Surmary sets out all ship sightings since 13 Key.

SECTION III - ENTRY ORDER OF BATTLE

<u>Identifications</u>

General J-p 118 Div. This number was given arbitrarily by War Office to a div identified in M.L. Y.. In future it will be referred to by War Office as 58 Div.

6 N G ZOME

GH C advise that reliable reports indicate the presence of a senior Jap coud named MORIMOTO with HG at RABAUL. A Maj-Gen MURIMOTO was formerly reported at 1 Depot Div, TOKYO. The officer at RABAUL may be the same person; by virtue of his rank and the report that he has a command, he would probably be a div cond, i.e. cond Xd Div, (vide Distribution of Japanese Army listed in Appx I).

7 DIRWIN ZONE

GHQ Elso suggest ::oves Es follows:-Xo Div from ALBON to TEMOR - BALI, replaced by garrison of 2000 - 4000 marines plus some army troops as P gds.

Xr Div from TEMOR - BALI to SOLOMONS, replaced by No Div. Note: The mention of garrison of marines is significant, in view of other reports that Jan marines are also in occupation of GUALI, DUTCH NE GUINEA, several islands between CHLEBES and DUTCH NEW GUINEA, LANUS IS, and SALAMAUA.

8 JAP 0 of B Appx I sets out estimated 0 of B and probable distribution, Japanese irmy, revised to date.

9 PBN ZOME

Japanese documents captures in the PHILIPPINES give rise to the suspicion that 65 Div which had previously been identified there may be 65 Bde. Confirmation or otherwise is awaited.

SECTION VI - FINELY WER METERIALS

10 Japanese Parachute Silk

A Jepenese percebute captured in the DAR IN area has been submitted to technical examination. The report of a silk expert reads "During the writer's five years of experience of research of parachute silk this scuple is the best silk used in any parachute so far seen. In our researches we have examined closely the technical construction of silks used in English, German, American and Australian parachutes." (BQ Allied Air Forces Int Surmary 122 dated 4 May 42)

11 Type "0" Navy Fighter

Appx IV to this Summary gives perticulers of the MITSUBISHI
TYPE "0" MARK 1 MANY FIGHTER.

SECTION VII - LINES OF COMMUNICATION

12

- (a) DEBOYNE IS. fir recce report of 18 May suggests that this (sceptone) base has been abandaned.
- (b) GLSMTL. Deduced from presence of bomber on drome, on 19 May that this drome is now suitable for use by bombers.
- (c) AMON. Air rece of A BOIM reveals that the runway on LAHA DROLE, previously reported to be under construction, is now

nearing completion.

13 Energy Resources

British authorities have been well aware of recent Japanese attempts to charter French shipping lying in F I C ports. The cutcome has been the blunt seizure of 90,000 tons. The VICHY FRENCH promptly blaned AMERICA, because under American influence they had held off the charter proposals, and thus the seizure was precipitated.

The fact remains that the enemy has now secured 90,000 tons

of additional shipping.

SECTION XIII - ENEMY /IR ACTIVITY

14 BY MACIFIC ZONE

appx III to this Sumery gives details of air activity.

SECTION XIV - ENEMY SETTIODS, TACTICS AND HABITS

15 Japanese Paratroops

In intelligence officer recently returned from oversets states that Japanese paratroops appear to be very young, most of those he encountered as prisoners being between 17 and 18 years of age.

He emphasised that one of their first offorts is to seize all available transport. This fact is worth remembering when the

destruction of vehicles becomes a matter of urgency.

Troops he saw were well led, took advantage of all cover and also made use of trees for their snipers.
(HQ Allied Air Forces Int Surrary 122 dated 4 May 42)

SECURITY

16 Security of Personnel and Interials

The following information is extracted from Third Corps

Intelligence Surery:-

"Two airmen landed a machine bearing Allied markings in a unit area in another command recently. Although there was no doubt as to the nationality of the airmen, they carried no means of identification and could not prove their nationality. The unit, therefore, in accordance with orders, held the men until enquiries established their identity."

Comment: It is important that all units observe similar vigilance.

9 mander onlo. GS (I)

HQ SECOND LUST ARMY

1 1 1

21 May 42

DISTRIBUTION LIST "E"

SECRET

APPENDIX I

HQ SECOND ARMY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW NO. 6

* 45 Mt. 1 - 5 - 1 ...

JAP ARMY - PROBABLE DISTRIBUTION OF DIVS.

On information received to 21 May 42.

	No. of 1	01VS		
LOCATION	Southern Expad Forca	Other	IDENTIFICATIONS - DIVS	REMARKS
JAPAN		· 6	Xh,Xj,Xk,Xl,Xm,Xn	Plus 10 divs being formed, ready Aug 194
SAGHALIEN		1	7	
MANCHUKUO) KOREA)		23	1,2,8,9,10,11?,12?,14, 19,20,23,24,52,53,54,56 Xb,Xc,Xo,Xf,Xg,Xs,Xu	19 and 20 probably in KOREA.
N CHINA		7	26,27,32,36,37,41,110	
C CHINA		6	3,13,22,34,39,40	
S CHINA	!	ı	104	
FORMOSA		1	48?.	May be in PHILIPPINES
HAINAN	-	-		
FIC	2		21,51	
BURMA	. 5		17?,18?,33,55,58?.	W 0 makes 58 new number for 118.
THAILAND	· 3	•	4?,35,46.	
PHILIPPINES	3	į.	16,28,65?.	65 may be in FORMOSA.
MALAYA	3		GUARDS, 88, 116?.	
SUMATRA	1	-	38	
W BORNEO	ı	•	15	
E BORNEO	1		25?.	
AMBON-DUTCH N G	- .	; ;		Xo div moved to TIMOR and replaced by garrison of 2000 - 4000 marines.
CELEBES	ı ·		Хр	
TIMOR & BALI	1	; ;	Xo	From AMBON replacing Xr moved away, believ to SOLOMONS.
JAVA	3	•	5, 6, 57?.	
Mandates (Jaluit)	1	! !	Xt.	
8 M D	2 .		Xd, Xr?.	Xd RABAUL area. Xr believed SOLOMONS area, from TIMOR.
UNLOCATED	4	1	68, Xa, Xq, Xv.	
TOTALS	31 .	45		GS(I)
GRAND TOTAL	76			HQ SÉCOND ARMY 21 May 42.

HQ SECOND AUST ARRY MEERLY INTELLIGENCE RIVIEW NO 6 APPENDIX II Page 1 J.P. Ship dightings so picific zone 13 - 18 MAY 42

		·			
C.	Local r Tine				
No.	r Time & Date	Locality	Ships	Course	Consient
1		Anchored at or near FAISI	2 dest, 1 sub, 2 tots, 1 tenker		
2	0945/13	Through BOUGAINVILLE STRAIT	l cruiser l čest	NNW	
3	1001/13	Outside KISSA HARBOUR	1 large tpt		
4	1005/13	KTSG1 HARBOUR	3 dest,8 lge tpts, 2 mosquito bocts, 3 borges		
5	1100/13	RIBAUL EKRBOUR	7 lge tpts 15 other craft		No navel
6	0815/13	70 miles W of FAISI	l heavy tpt, l dest	Not stated	
7	0830/13	inchored off BUIN	2 heavy tpts, 1 dest		
8	0850/13	NE CAPE FRIENDSHIP BOUGAINVILLE IS	l large cargo ship, l dest		
9	0850/13	RLBAUL	l cruiser, 13 tpts		
10	0841/13	ST GEORGES CHANVEL	1 tpt	Stationary	Between NEW IRLLIND & NEW BRITAIN
11	0840/13	Off southern tip of NEW IRELAND	3 fest w/ships	Northwest	
3 ²	1045/13	EESSA	l heavy cruiser & tender	inchored	
13	1440/13	N of TABAR IS east of KAVILING	l large ship	nchored	A/C patrol over vessel
14	1120/13	5 miles cast of KITAVA IS	3 life boats		Containing about 45 her prob Ers
15	1050/14	50 miles east of LORENGAU	1 smell tpt	Northerly	
16	14/5	R/BAUL H/RBOUR	20 ships (10-12 large)		No nevel
17	14/5	RABAUL	l probable tanker	Entering Herbour	
18	14/5	20 miles S of R/BAUL	l tpt and No of small tpts		Our A/C attacked nil results
19	14/5	KY VIENG HARBOUR	2 tpts, 1 cruiser, 3 destreyers		
20	1130/14	80 niles west of	l small tpt	NNE	

HO SECOND AUST ARMY EMILY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW NO 6 APPENDIX II Page 2 JAP SHIP SIGHTINGS S. PACIFIC ZONE 13 - 18 MAY 42 (CONT)

. .

Ser No	Local Time & Date	Locility	Ships	Course	Comment
21	0925/16	Due N of RABLUL	1 tpt		[
22	1210/16	East of KAVIENG	1 tpt, 1 dest	Northerly	
23	1044/16	NE of KAVIENG	2 cruisers, 1 dest	MMA	
24	17/5	KOEFANG	5 small mer ships, some small barges		
25	17/5	SEMAOE IS	l suell sh i p	Inchored	
26	18/5	KOEPANG HBR	1 possible dest, 1 mer ves 12,000 1 Do 6,000 1 Do 2,000		
27	18/5	Hansisi ne Sl-Ao <u>e</u> is	l mer vessel 2,000 tons		
28	16/5	270 niles NE DARWIN	l submerine		
29	0630/18	GAVUTU	1 tpt, 1 dest	inchored	
30	1700/18	PA VUVU IS	2 light cruisers	off CLPE MARSH	

GS(I) HQ SECOND AUST ARMY 21 May 42

HQ SICOID LUET LIEY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW NO.6

SECRET

APPLIEUEL III

SUMPARY OF AL COTIVITY FROM 13 to 19 May

GS (I)
HG SHOOND AUST ARKY
21st May 42

SECRET

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW NO 2

APPENDIX IV

Page 1

MITSUBISHI TYPE "O" NAVY FIGHTER

CHIERLL

This circreft, which is probably conufactured by circreft nanufacturers other than MITSUBISHI, is the fastest and best armed of the Japanese fighters. These circreft have been used in the attack on DARTIN, HORN IS, BROOME and WYNDERM, as well as being used

extensively in the NE. GUINEA - PAPUA area.

The following description is based on reports of inspections of crashed circraft described as Type "0" Mark 1 Marship-based Navy fighter, Model 2. Whilst this aircraft is described as shipborne, they are also known to be land based. It is reasonable to assume that those which took part in the first DARLIN raid, were based on an A/C carrier in the TIMOR or ARLIURA SEAS. Those which took part in the EORN IS attack are known to have been based at LAE. From agrical rooce, it has been established that these circraft are also operating from RABAUL and GASAITA.

The Type "0" Fighter is used for interception, protection of

bombers and ground strafing.

RECOGNITION

Low contilever wing monoplane with pronounced toper to rounded tips. The fuselage topers sharply behind the large radial engine. Retractable undercarriage, transparent cockpit enclosure. A streamlined jettisonable fuel tank is often carried extegnally beneath the fuselage.

ENGINE

The aircraft is powered by a NAKAJDAL N K - 1 SAKAI 12, 14 cylinder twin-row, air-cooled radial engine rated at 840 H P at about 13,000 feet. Drives a three-bladed Hamilton type constant-speed airscrew 12 feet in diameter. There is reason to believe that the maximum output of the engine is considerably higher than the figure quoted. Petrol of 93 octane value was found in one aircraft which crashed on MELVILLE IS.

TINKAGE

At the present time the cetual fuel capacity of this aircraft is in doubt. It is known that the jettiscnable tank has a capacity of 70 gallens.

ARMAGENT

The wing amament consists of two 20 mm cannon of OERLIKON design, one in each wing, fitted outboard of the airscrew are. Two machine guns of 7.7 nm calibre are fitted in the top forward part of the fuselage, and are synchronised to fire through the airscrew are.

Amongst the equipment found on the circreft examined, was two way R/T and N/T.

PERMORMINGE

Top Speed 310 M F H at 15,000 feet Cruising Speed 268 M P H at 15,000 feet

RANGE

Reports of the range of these circreft are widely diversified. The general consensus of opinion is that the range without belly tank is 700 miles, and with belly tank 1200 miles. However, during an interrogation, a prisoner of war stated that this direcaft had a range of only 580 miles. Preliminary examination of a crashed type "0" helps to substantiate this statement, as it has been estimated that the range would be approximately 740 miles with belly tank. On the other hand, it is known that the Type "0" fighterswhich attacked HORN IS were based at LAE and the aircraft would have to cover a distance of 840 miles getting to and from the target area without any allowance for destinate or time spent over

SECRET

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY VALUELY INTULLIGENCE REVIEW NO 6

the target.

In the case of the BROOFE attack, if, as is generally believed, the distance of the based at HOEPANG, the distance of the time spent over the target, would be 1150 miles. Sightings of the Type "O" in N E waters, assuming that the distance operating from a land base would also give the range at 1150 odd miles.

CONCLUSION

The circrest appears to be well unde and fitted. No armourplate is installed, and the cockpit, although will shaped and fitted does not appear to be fitted with safety glass.

From information received from Allied pilots who entered into combat with the Type "O" fighter, it would appear that the aircraft is highly manogurable, and should be treated with respect. (HQ Allied Air Forces Int Supery 122 dated 4 May 42)

GS(I) EQ SECOND AUST ARM 21 May 42

Apx126

HQ SECOND AUST CAMP ROUTER ONE RE 110.31

CAPT.G. McM. BETTY - CANT COMMANDANT.

21 May 42.

178.DUTIES.

Duty Officer Nost for duty

Major A.B.Rainbow from 1730 hrs 21/5/42. Major M.C.Cormack from 1730 hrs 22/5/42.

Orderly Officer Next for duty

Cept.A.L.H. Hughes from 1730 hrs 21/5/42. Liout T.E. Lewis from 1730 hrs 22/5/42.

179. MARCHED OUT and struck off strength:

H 387471 Sgt Holder, W. J. Trans d & posted to Docks Control 21/5/42.

180. LEAVE Dolete CRO Part I No. 19 of 9 May para 96 and substitute: 1. For HQ Second Aust Army and Second Aust Army Troops in Balcombe - Mt.

Martha area, the following leave conditions will apply:(a) Leave may be granted on the basis of one day's leave per week, from close of work on the day preceding the leave to 0100 hrs on day follow-

ing day of leave.
(b) As an alternative, those personnel whose homes are outside the Metropolitan area or are in other States, may be granted either two days

leave every four weeks or four days plus a Sunday every eight weeks. The same conditions for departure and return will apply as in (a).

The granting of such leave will be under unit arrangements, but it is pointed out that the question of transport to and from railhead makes it advisable, particularly in the case of larger units, that leave should be spread as evenly as receible through the week. be spread as evenly as possible through the week.

3. Sunday afternoon may be granted as a period free from duty for rec-

reational or domestic purposes.

4.0n Wednesday and Saturday nights, local leave may be granted to Mornington. Troops given such leave will NOT be permitted to travel to eith Frankston or Melbourne.

5.All hotels in Mornington will be out of bounds to troops except duris recognized trading hours. Any officer or other rank wishing to visit a hotel at other times, must be in possession of written authority from

6.All troops will pay particular attention to dress and behaviour while on leave, either local or home. Belts and gaiters will be worn, also caps or hats. Felt hats will be turned up at the side and worn in the

regulation style.

7. Units will be held responsible for the achaviour of personnel on leave and serious offences by unit personned may result in the cancellation of all local leave for the unit concerned for such time as may be determined 8. Troops going on leave to Melbourie or beyond will be instructed as to the trains by which they are to travel in each direction and disciplinary action will be taken against any men failing to carry out such instant, 9. Officers commanding units will submit, by 1000 hrs daily, lists of personnel to go on leave that night to Area Commandant, Balcombe - No. No. 10. Area. In the case of H.Q. Second Aust Army and ancillary troops, such lists must be in the hands of the Camp Commat by 0930 hrs daily. Siderate lists will be submitted for 1 day, 2 days and 5 days leave parties. Functual submission of such lists is essential to enable arrangements to be made for bus transport. to be made for bus transport.

10. The foregoing conditions will reply to all ranks and will operate

fron 24 May 42 inclusive.

DISTRIBUTION. 28 DE P1.

Sigs Second Aust Army Second Aust Army Pro Coy APM Second Aust Army Post Unit PAY ADC/GOC

A&Q (3)

AMS

LSO

BRA CE

CSO Med

S&T OS (2) APM

Field desetur

RMO Ola

TCSigmaster Ciphers

A Ess B Mess ICA Weas ID! Mess Cump Mess

RSM Cooks Catr Sats Mess

Mens Qrts 河 (2) File

> G. MCM. BETTY, CAPT, CAMP COMMANDANT.

A 1132 HEAD QUARTERS SECOND AUST AREY.

20 Hay 42

2 Aust Notor Div (k) Sign Second Aust Army 20 Pd 455

5 C.C.S.

Second Aust Army Sup Col 28 D & E Pl. Second Aust Army Pro Cor

Second Aust Army Postal Unit

IM. Wes IM Coy 107 Res IM Coy IM Res IM Coy Jecond Aust Arry Fd Cash Office

Camp.

upplies for information to GCO, G(h), AG(3), BRA, CB, CSO, ALB, DEE, S.T., OS (2), Bro, Posts, Boy, File, TD(2).

LEAVE - BALCOIDE - IN LIARTHA ARIA.

- Secord Aust Army A.1007 of 8 May 2 is cancelled. 1.
- 2. For H; Second Aust Army and Second Aust Army Troops in Balcombe -Mt. Cartha Area, the following leave conditions will apply:-
 - (a) Leave may be granted on the basis of one day's leave per week, from close of work on the day preceding the leave to Olog hrs on day following day of leave.
 - (b) As an alternative, those personnel whose hones are outside the metropolitica area or are in other States, har be granted either two days leave every four recks or four days plus a Sunday overy eight weels. -The same conditions for departure and return will apply as in (a).
- 3. The granting of such leave will be under unit arrangements, but it is pointed out that the question of transport to and from railhead makes it advisable, particularly in the case of larger units, that leave should be spread as evenly as possible through the weet.
- Sunday afternoon hap be granted as a period free from duty for --recreational or domestic purposes.
- 5. On Wednesday and Saturday nights, local leave may be granted to Mornington. Troops given such leave will NOT be permitted to travel to either Prantiston or Helbourne.
- All hotels in Hornington will be out of bounds to troops except during recognized trading hours. Any officer or other rank wishing to visit a hotel at other times, must be in possession of written authority from his C.O.
- All troops will pay particular attention to dress and behaviour while on leave, either local or home. Belts and gaiters will 7. be worn; also caps or hats. Felt hats will be turned up at the side and worn in the regulation style.
- 3. Units will be held responsible for the behaviour of personnel on leave, and serious offences by unit personnel may result in the cancellation of all local leave for the unit concerned for such time as may be determined.
- Proops going on leave to Helbourne or beyond will be instructed 9. as to the trains by which they are to travel in each direction and disciplinary action will be taken against any men failing

- 16. Officers cornability units will submit, by 1000 has daily, lists of personnel to go on leave that night to free Commandant, Balambe It. Hartha free. In the case of H. .. Second flust from and encillary troops, such lists must be in the hands of the Carp Commandant by 0930 has daily. Separate lists will be submitted for 1 day, 2 days and 5 days leave parties. Punctual submission of such lists is essential to enable arrangements to be made for bus transport.
- 11. The foregoing conditions will apply to all ranks and will operate from 24 May 1/2 inclusive.

DA & HG SECOID AUST AND



H Q SECOND AUST ARMY

21 MAY 1942

DISTRIBUTION LISTS

The fallowing Distribution Lists are forwarded ALL PREVIOUS LISTS ARE CANCELLED

FORMATION ETC		N	UMBER	OF COP	IES
LIST	A	· B	C	D	e (resd)
G H Q	-	4	4	4	
41 U S Div	-	43	1	2	
H Q 2 Mot Div	-	-	1	5	
12 Inf Bde		-	1	2	
Second Aust Army Tps	-	-	(ε	s per	list on back)
GOC	1	1	1	1	
BGS	1	1	1	1	
G	4	2	2	1	
DA&QMG	1	1	1	1	
A	6	5	6	-	
Q	6	5	6		
BRA	1	1	1	1	
CE	1	1	1	1	
AMS	1	-	-		
CSO	2	2	2	2	
Camp	1.	-	-	•	
Cipher	1	-	-		
War Diary	2	2	2	2	
Spare	3	2	5	3	

2.

As a general guide the use of these list will be:(a) List "A" for distribution of instructions memos etc
within H Q Second Aust Army.
(b) List "B" for matter of policy etc referred to G H Q
(c) List "C" for operation instructions and matter on
which lower formations are to be informed.
(d) List "D" for Military Intelligence Reviews.

SECOND AUST ARMY TROOPS

```
28 Def & Emp Pl
4 Fd Censorship Sec
6 Fd Censorship Sec
10 Air Liaison Sec (not raised)
6 A S Control
2 Med Regt
234 L A D
2 Svy. Regt
270 L A D
Second Army Svy Nob Reproduction Sec
Sigs Second Aust Army.
2 Hed Regt Sig Sec
Second Aust Army Amn Coy
Second Aust Army Sup Col
114 Res M T Coy
107 Res M T Coy
111 Res M T Coy
2 Bridge Coy A A S C
20 Fd Amb
10 Fd Hyg Sec
1 M A C
2 Mob Hyg & Bact Lab ) (not raised)
3 M A C )
257 Dental Unit
260_ " "
265 n
266 ... 1
270 "
       . 11
281 ....
365 <sup>II</sup>
13 --- "
13 - " - A I F.

15 " " " "

297-Dental-Unit-
113 Ind Bde Gp Ord Wkshop

113 " " " Fd Pk

114 " " " " " " " " "
1 Army Ord Wkshop
1 "Fd Pk
7 Mob; Laundry & Decn Unit (not raised)
2 A H Q Postal Unit
Second Aust Army Pro Coy
109 Mob Bath Unit
                 (not raised)
 6 Salv Unit
```

3

Serial N•	Time	Detail	Action Taken
61	1730	Took over 1730 hrs.	
2	1730	SD33U. / Stant amy of our SD 297. M121029 Rev Sit 1601- LOONOVGINT 20 MANAY	A
3	1816.	621044. Returns eigher personnal.	ciple.
5.	2003 2045	A 2 1092. Transfer Palmer. M. 5.2 1098. J. Il haf hunders. approved 6.0. Special Windows Go	A-050
7	2015	M. 5.21098. J. 2/ bot hander. approved 6.0. Special Windows Good 9127. Transfer AASC welicles. 1019 Group 85. CIPHER	0-05 CIPHER
9	2053	621067 MOS Laure R.A.A.F Achol	Au.SD.
Orland 11.	2059.	F. P. 18. Ref ST 41520. 2 Suptor bir . Willdraw & wehicles. Phoned. 6 Auswered - 54.0K-35. C.K.	A: Q.

DUTY OFFICER

Not to be published.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO. 30.

by

CAPT. G. McM. BETTY, M. C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

20 May 42

173. <u>DUTIES.</u> Duty Officer Next for duty

Major T.B. Guest from 1730 hrs 20/5/42. Major A.E. Rainbow from 1730 hrs 21/5/42.

Orderly Officer Next for duty

Lieut J.A.Walsh from 1730 hrs 20/5/42. Capt. A.L.M. Hughes from 1730 hrs 21/5/42.

- MARCHED IN and taken on strength: VX 68740 Pte Williamson, P.R. from Reception Camp, Caulfield 20/5/42
- :75. MARCHED OUT and struck off strength:

 V 170203 Cpl Maguire, E.G. Transferred and posted to HQ AASC

 2 Aust Not Div 19/5/42
 - 'S. <u>LEAVE</u>
 VX 23985 L/Cpl Holton, S. Granted leave without pay from 0900 hrs
 21 May to 0900 hrs 22 May 19/5/42.

PUNISHMENTS

ı.

V 165165 Pte Braybrook, K. 28 Defence & Employment Pl.

CHARGE: While being a soldier of the Military Forces of the Common onwealth of Australia on war service, committed the following offence: A.A.15 Sec 1. He absented himself without leave from 0900 hrs 16 May 42 until 0900 hrs 18 May

AWARD: Admonished. Forfeits 2 days pay and informed of forfeither.

DISTRIBUTION. 28 D&E Pl. Field Cashier Sigs Second Aust Army RMO Second Aust Army Pro Coy QM Second Aust Army Postal Unit TO ADC/GOC Signaster G Ciphers A&Q (3) 'A' Mess AMS B1 Mess LSO tCt Mess BRA 'D' Mess tEt Mess CE CSO Camp Mess Med RSM S&T Cooks Catr. os (2) Sgts Mess APM Mens Quarters PAY WD (F.)

G. McM. BETTY. GAVE.

CAMP COMMANY.

NOTICE. Web belt found in Camp 8 may be claimed by owner at Camp Commandant's office.

WAR DIARY OF MARKETELE LEGENGE SUMMARY

SECRET

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references (Appendices, Diaries, &c.
EOHNAVI	5-4-42		Publication of information of value to the enemy in Guide Books and Maps published since Aug 1939, referred to GHQ, for	
			revision of general policy instructions consequent to the entry of Japan into the war. Fublication in newspapers of railway traffic difficulties where places of strategic impor-	
			tance are named. Referred to GHQ publicity censorship, cases being cited.	
	6-4-42		FSS returned from training in S Comd and reported for duty at HQ HF.	
	9-4-42		Arising from MT conversations with DARQMG concerning the	
			Security of Victoria Docks (Melb) the FSS HQ Second Aust Army commenced FS duties on Melb Wharves under authority of GHQ.	
			Recommended standardization of Army and Air Force methods of reporting types of A/C since at present different symbols are used by Army and RAAF.	
	11-4-42		Lt-Col E Mander-Jones and Major W A Reid arrived to take up duty with Int Sec.	
	12-4-42		Capt H R Seeger assumed duty in place of Major A H Blamey GSO II Ib, the latter having been posted to 1 Aust Corps.	
	14-4-42		First issue of Second Army Weekly propaganda summaries derived from overseas broadcast intercepts.	
	15-4-42		A series of some 250 photographs of Japanese equipment was acquired from E Comd.	
			First weekly Intelligence Review for HQ Second Army was published and distribution made under the new Organisation.	

WAR DIARY OXXINTERINGEXSUMMARX

Army Form C.2118 (zdapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

SECRET

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IVANHOE	15-4-42		Complete Military Directory of old Southern Command Area to-	
			I a Sec from Southern Command.	
	16-4-42		Conference at GHQ concerning overseas experience with the use of green envelopes. Officers present from overseas recommended	
			that personnel of units apply to Security Officers of units for issue of green envelopes in lieu of weekly issue to all tps, since too liberal on issue caused difficulties in conscrepin	
			The conference also recommended that green envelopes be packed at Stationery Depots addressed to units and routed through Army	
			Fosts. HQ HF became HQ Second Aust Army.	
			GHQ advised that a new FSS pass for general adoption throughout Aust would be issued to replace HQ HF passes which were at	
			present too wide in powers.	
			Recommended to GHQ the adoption of a security check system for purposes of identifying D Rs who at present gain entrance to HQs by virtue of wearing c Sig Arm Band	
 _	17-4-42		Issue of C W R Daily Intelligence Summary to this HQ was dis-	
			continued resulting in further curtailment of cur sources of information.	
	13-4-42		First weekly conference of FSS personnel.	
·	20-4-42	·	Vic. First conference with Ib HQAL of C Area on division of Ib and	
			rss responsibilities in victoria concerning forces eccupying adjacent areas, and forward areas.	

D.343575.39.--C 4744.

WAR DIARY DIXINEEDLIGENCEXSUMMARY

SECRET

Army Form C-2118 (adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
EOHNAVI	21-4-42		Amended wording of authority contained in HQ Second Army FSS	
	22-4-42		Major Cameron returned from N.S.W. and brought various Jap	
-		<u>-</u>	Maps and handbooks of Japan and these have proved a valuable addition to the sections records.	
<u> </u>	23-4-42		M I commenced to register all incoming correspondence for the Sec.	
	25-4-42		Proceeded to allotment of code names for units in 0 of B for Second Aust Army.	
			Order of Battle of forces in Malaya prepared from Newspaper advertisements of relatives of missing men. Forwarded to GHQ	
			for consideration from the military security angle and compromise of forces which may not yet have been captured by the enemy.	
	27-4-42		G l accompanied by G l Ops and Tng visited HQ 41 (US) Div Seymour. The visit concerned mainly the Divs I section.	
	28-4-42		Lt- Walsh left for Espherry on a search for further material	
			concerning Japanese language etc.	
•	29-4-42		Col Downing G 2 41 (US) Div accompanied by his chief clerk returned the visit of G 1 on 27/4.	
	30-4-42		Sgts Galby, Davenport and Murray of I Section EQ 41 (US) Div Seymour temporarily attached to Ia Section for collection of	
			Map and other infm.	
				

 $D.3485/5.59.{+-}C.4743.$

3.

DATE 19/201H PAY 42****

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
(1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
			A report.
			
			
			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

DUTY OFFICER

For to be published.

PAY

Field Cashier

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

App x 119

CAMP ROUTING OPINGS 1876 I NO.29.

CAPT. G.McM.BETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

19 May 🛷

Duty Officer Major M.F. Brogan from 1730 hrs 19/5/42.

Next for duty Major T.B. Guest from 1730 hrs 20/5/42.

Orderly Officer Lieut.R.W. Shelley from 1730 hrs 19/5/42. Next for duty Lieut.S.F. Millear from 1730 hrs 20/5/42.

WARCHED IN and taken on strength:

VX 79631 Pto Hill, R.B. from Reception Camp, Caulfield 19/5/42.

V 73156 Pte Hanna, J.C. from 16 A Fd Regt Sig Section 19/5/42.

170. MARCHED OUT and struck off strength:
V 186176 Pto Ward, D. H. Transid & posted to 107 Res MT Coy 19/5/42.

71. APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS.
V 158771 Cpl McDonald, N. Promoted to rank of sting Sergeant 18/5/42.

PRESS. All mon proceeding on leave will wear webbing belts and gaiters.

DISTRIBUTION. 28 DE P1. RHO Sigs Second Aust Army QM Second Aust Army Pro Coy TO Second Aust Army Postal Unit Sigmastry Ciphers ADC/GOC G (6) A&Q (3) 'A' Mess B1 Mess C: Mess AMS TS0 E' Moss BRA Camp Meus JE RSM CS0 Cooks Cavr. Mod Sgts Moss S&T (2)Mens Quarters 0S APM -WD (S)

G.MEM. BETTY, CAPT. CAMP COMMANDANT.

LOG DIARY NO 34.

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
/	1645	To First Aust Army re message wrongly added Second Aust Army	Sent
2	1645	To Milbase Melbourne re Pte Coutts	"
3.	1800	" " re Lt Col Webster representing this HQ	//
H	1805	To 19 addressees re Warlike Stores cersus	<i>h</i>
5	1705	From 2 Mot DIV re The Hartley	
6	1735	11 114 Indep. Bde Gp and Washop re leave	
7.	1755	" GHQ Revoit 158	
<i></i> −	1900	" 11 Confirms arrangements for sending hers of 2 Bde AASC los	
9	2000	" " amidt to GHQ Intel inst 6	
10	20 40	" . MT for 113 Ind Bde GP Wkshops	
//	2150	" Tropica? Medicine Course	
Ą	2200	Find Aust Div Message re Signin Mawby not understood	
/3	11 50	From Milbase Hopart - ration Etrength	

SIGNED ..

DUTY OFFICER

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
14	2350	From First aust Army-allotment of the	Handled over to MC
15	2350	From First aust Army-allotment of the.	Handled over to MC
	- 		
	 		
	<u> </u>	·	
· 			
	 	 	
	 		
	 		

SIGNED WHAT Way

DUTY OFFICER

TELEPHONES: MXY 440. CENTRAL 7185. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

HEADQUARTERS.

HOME FORCES.

Second Aust Army

18 May 42.

11 Branches & Heads of Services

In order that a check may be kept on attendance at the Office Staff Training parades at 0830 hrs, will Branches and services please let Trg have a nominal roll of the U Rs at present on their strength.

Mp > 116

Not to be published.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

CAMP ROTTINF ORDERS PART I - NO.28.

Ъÿ

CAPT. G. NOM. PETTI, M.C. - CAMP. COMMANDANT.

18 May 42

159,	DUTIES. Duby Cirtues Next for duby	Major A.F.Gray from 1730 hrs 15/5/42 Major M.F.Brogan from 1730 hrs 13/5, 43
~: .	Orderly Officer Next for days	Capt.P.G.Moore from 1730 hrs 18/5/43 Lieut.R.W. Shelley from 1730 hrs 19/5/43
160.	MARCHED CUT and struck off s N 23034? L/Cpl Woodward, W.W.	trength: to HQ Second Army Provost Ccy 18/5/63.
161.	ATTACHMENTS.	
	V 74550 Pte Ellis, M. T. Atta	ched for duty from 114 Res MT Coy 13/5/42
	V 74174 Pte Anderson, J.W.A.	n n n n n n n n 13/5/42 n n n n n n n 13/5/42
	V 74208 Pte Hunter, F.W. V 265070 Pte Somerville, R.J.	
•	V 215120 Pto Russell, L.E.	т п п п п п 18/5/42
	V 215073 Pte Hamilton, W.N.	n n n n n n 15/5/49
T	V 74224 Pte Osmond, L.G.	m m m m m m 18/5/42
	V 75667 Pte Turner, J.T.	in n in π., π., π., π. π. π. π. 16/5, 4≥
	V 300006 Pte Adems, R.T.	11 11 18/6/42
	V 300019 Pte Eaton, W. H.	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1
	V 265092 Pto Hicks, W. J.	and the same of th
	V 265032 Pte Anderson, J.C. J.	n n n n n n n h haj/sj/इड
160	DEMA GIRENME	
TOE.	V 196889 Pte Dalton, G.B. Deta	ached for duty to 114 Res My Coy 13/5/42
	V 60929 Pto Sutton, L.F.	acted top ducy to the res in the tables
		n n n n n n n n n 19/5/42
	VX 79607 Pte Gipp, R. R.	n n n n n n n 18/3/42
	VX 79742 Pte Askew, W.F.	n nnnnn 1 1 1 1 3/5/42
	VX 79203 Fte Bugge, R.J.	n n n n n n n n n 1 1 1 3/5/42
	V 206080 Pte Green, C.T.	n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n
	1 TOOOT I OF OTAMEDIA	H H H H H H H H 1.6/5/42
	1 COOCC 1 CO CONTINE OF THE	n n n n n n n 1 18/5/42
_	V 295076 Pte Edsall, A.E. 28 1	
	T ELOSO I CO POLCIDII GADA	10/0/42
	V 67020 Pte Mahony, J.P. "	п я н и п п п п 11 18/5/42
165.	MARCHED IN and taken on street	noth.
1000	VX 16162 S/Sgt Batchelor-H-J	from 1 Aust Base Supply Depot 18/5/42
	VX 30445 L/Cpl Crawford.O.M.	from 106 Gen. Tpt. Goy A. I.F. 18/5/42
	VX 77432 Sig Gordon, A.C. from	
164.	APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS.	\
	N 275933 L/Cpl Smith, S.R. Pro	omoted to rank of Corporal 18/5/42.
165.	LEAVE.	197 mg
	v 101020 Pte Pitts, R.H. 28 D	&E Pl. Granted leave without pay from
	0900	hrs 20 May 42 to 0900 hrs 24 May £, 18/5/4:
166	PUNISHMENTS.	!
100.	V 66950 Pto Bruce, T.W. 28 D	&E Pl.
	Charge: A.W.L. 0900 hrs 16 Mg	ay 42 to 0700 hrs 17 May 42 - 22 hrs
	A	

Award: Admonished, Forfeits 1 days pay and informed of forfeiture.

V 22767 Cpl Roworth, O.D. 28 D&E Pl.
Charge: A.W.L. 0900 hrs 16 May 42 to 0700 hrs 17 May 42 - 22 hrs
Award: Admonished, Forfeits 1 days pay and informed of forfeiture.

V 315214 Pte Willie, C.H. 28 D&E Pl. Charge: A.W.L. 0900 hrs 16 May 42 to 0700 hrs 17 May 42 - 22 hrs Award: Admonished Forfeits 1 days pay and informed of forfeiture,

HO SHOOND AUST ARMY - CAMP FOUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO. 28.

Sheet 2.

166. PORTSHMENTS (Cont)

V 90065 Dvr Cooling, G.K.

Ourge: A.W.L. 0900 hrs 16 May 42 to 2359 hrs 16 May 42-14 hrs 59 mi Award: Admonished. Forfeits 1 days pay and informed of forfeiture.

W 005526 Pto Lane, R.H. carage: A.W.L. 2215 hrs 16 May 40 to 0900 hrs 17 May 42 - 112 hrs. Amonished.Forfeits 1 days pay And informed of forfeiture.

V 35.0932 Cpl Hildebrand, J. disarge: A.W.L. 2215 hrs 16 May at the Lolfo hrs 17 May 42 - 12 hrs. Amontshed. Forfeits 1 days pay and informed of forfeiture.

1 05033 Cpl Lowden, M. Ottorge: A.W.L. 1500 hrs 13 May to 1800 hrs 13 May 42 contrary to instructions from his superior officer - 5 hrs. Award: Reprimanded, Forfeits 1 days pay and informed of forfeiture.

V 230751 Pte Martin, L.D. Glarge: Disobeyed a lawful command. When ordered to shave neglec to do so. Armed: Admonished, Pined Five Shillings.

167. 18823. N.C.Ob in charge of tents will be held personnelly respectively to ensure that all ropes are slackened during wet weather card eightened when tents are dry.

DISSETURE.		
BGS	SD (2)	RSM
DL&QMG	Trg	WO Cooks Caterer
BRA	Ciphers	Mens Quarters
Œ	Postal Unit(2)	'A' Mess
CSO	APM	B' Mess
Med.	AAPC (Paymaster)	C' Mess
AAG	Provost Coy	'D' Moss
200J	DAE Pl.	'E' Mess
ភ <i>ិសិ</i> ញ	Signaster	Comp Moss
AUS	MO	Sgts Meas
ADB	QH	-War Diary (2)
Cha	TO	
1.1	Fidd Cashier	

G. McM. BETTY, G CAMP CONES

PAPEX 115

MOST SECRET

AMENDMENT TO LOCATION STATEMENT

SECOND AUST ARMY

AIRIY TPS

18 May 42

ARTY Cpposite "2 Med Regt" and "234 L A D" for "Dandenong" read "Vermont".

MED Opposite "13 Dental Unit A I F" and "15 Dental Unit A I F" for "Tenterfield" read "Adelaide".

CEV Crosite "H Q 3 Meter Ede" for "Dandenong" read "Rowville" and delete "Dand 81".

Copposite "101 Motor Regt" for "Listerfield" read "Rowville" and delete "UNEO91."

Exichand Capl G S O 1, S D

LOCATION STATEMENT OF UNITS

SECOND AUST ARMY

ARMY TPS

18 MAY 1942

ARH	UNITS	LOCATION	NO NO
н Q	H Q SECOND ARMY SECOND ARMY SEC INT CORPS 28 Def & Emp Pl 4 Fd Censorship Sec 6 Fd Censorship Sec 10 Air Liaison Sec 6 A S Control	MT MARTEA MT MARTHA MT MARTHA) C/O Vic) L of C HOT RAISED QUEZNSLAND	Horn 103 Morn 103 Morn 105 F 0211 Ext 468, 321
ARTY	H Q R A A Second Army 2 Med Hegt 234 L A D 2 Svy Regt 270 L A D	MT HARTHA DANDEHONG DANDENONG SPRINGVALE SPRINGVALE	Morn 103
engrs	H Q R A E Second Army 4 Porb Disposal Coy 6 Bomb Disposal Coy (Lower estab) (a)4 Chem Warfare Coy Second Army Svy Hob) Reproduction Sec)	•	St Cen 205
SIGS	Sigs Second Army 2 Hed Regt Sig Sec	MT MARTHA DANDEHONG	
SOP & TPT	Second A rmy Ann Coy Second Army Sup Col 114 Res H T Coy 107 Res H T Goy 111 Res H T Coy 2 Bridge Coy A A S C	MT MARTHA MT MARTHA MT MARTHA MT MARTHA MT MARTHA LANDCOX ST (BRIGHTON	Horn 270 Morn 103 Morn 103
IÆD	20 Fd Anb 10 Fd Hyg Sec 1 H A C 5 C C S 7 C C S 2 Hob Hyg and Bact Lab 5 H A C 257 Dental Unit 260 # # 265 # # 266 # # 276 # # 281 # # 365 # # 297 Dental Unit A I F 15 # # 297 Dental Unit)	MT MARTHA SEYHOUR WATSONIA BALCOMBE WATSONIA NOT RAISED HOT PAISED CAULFIELD PUCKAPUNYAL CAULFIELD HOMEGILLA BENDIGO FOSTER GEELONG TENTERFIELD INICATOR (TAS	Soy 62 JX 1274 Morn 270

⁽a) All personnel are attending C W Course at ROYAL PARK. This course terminates 30 Jun 42.

LISTA	UNITS	LOCATION	TELEPHONE NO
ORD	113 Indep Bde Gp Ord Wkshop 113 " " " Fd Pk 114 " " " " " " 1 Arry Crd Wkshop (Lewer ostab) 1 Arry Crd Fd Pk (Lower ostab) 7 Hob Laundry & Fwd Deen Unit	GEFLONG GHELCNG CRANBOULIE CRANBOULIE CRANBOULIE HEIDELBERG NOT RAISED	Cran 69 He i d 774
POSTA	L 2 A E Q Postal Unit	MT HARTHA	-
PRO	Second Army Pro Coy	HT MARTHA	
HISC	109 Hob Bath Unit 110 " " " 6 Salvage Unit	BOYEGILLA NCT RAISED FISHERMAN'S END	⊮X 4842
	41 US DIVISION	SEYMOUR	Sey 292
	H Q 2 HOTOR DIVISION 2 Mot Div Sec Int Corps 2 Not Div Fd Security Sec	OAKLEIGH OAKLEIGH OAKLEIGH	UH 1016 UH 1017 UH 3027
ARID	6 ARHD BDE GP H.Q 6 Armd Bde 12 Armd Regt 301 L A D 13 Armd Regt 260 L A D 14 A rmd Regt 289 L A D	SPRINGBANK (SA) CLAPHAM (SA) CLAPHAM (SA) GHERANG LISTERFIELD GHERANG GHERANG	
CAY	18 Hotor Regt 257 L & D 3 Recco Sqn	Clapham (SA) Keswick (SA) Clapham (SA))

<u> </u>	UNIT	LOCATION TELEPHONE NO
ARTY	48 Fd Bty One Bty 105 A Tk Regt	WOODSIDE (SA) BALCOMBE
ENGRS	5 Fd Sqn 3 Fd Pk Tp	Location not (SA yet available
SIGS	6 Arnd Bde Sij Sqn	VIC S A (not yet con-centrated)
SUP & TPT	6 Arnd Edo Coy A A S C 4 Transporter Coy A A S C	
MED	6 Lt Fd Arib 2 Lt Fd Hyg Sec	WARRADALE (SA) ROWILLE
ഠന്ന	6 Arnd Edo Ord Wkshop LACC 6 Arnd Edo Ord Fd Pk LACC 6 Arny Arnd Ord Wkshop LACC 6 Arny Arnd Ord Fd Pk LACC	KESWICK) formed KESWICK) from 105
PRO	8 Armd Bdo Gp Pro Pl	
PRO POSTAL	8 Armd Bdo Gp Pro Pl 6 Armd Bdo Fostal Unit	(274, 303, 303 CLAPHAM (SA)
		CLAPHAM (SA) C/o o/e 2 Mot Div Postal Unit
	6 Armi Bdo Postal Unit	CLAPHAM (SA) C/o o/e 2 Mot Div Postal Unit DANDEHONG
POSTAL	5 MOTOR BDE GP H Q 5 Motor Bdo 4 Motor Regt 272 L A D 26 Motor Regt 227 L A D 101 Motor Regt	CLAPHAM (SA) C/O O/C 2 Mot Div Postal Unit DANDEHONG DANDEHONG DANDEHONG LISTERFIELD LANGWARRIN FKston 500

. ند.

ARM	UNITAS	LOCATION HO
SIGS	No 5 (3 Motor Bdo) Sig Sqn (1 Motor Div Sigs) 22 Fd Regt Sig Sec	Dandenong Langharth
SUP & TPT	3 Hotor Ede Coy A A S C (1 Hotor Div A A S C)	FOMATITE
HED	3 Lt Fd Amb	CRANBOURE
GTD	3 Hotor Bde Ord Wkshep 3 Hotor Bde Ord Fd Pk	DANDENONG
PRO	Two secs 1 Motor Div Pro Coy	ROWILLE
Pestal	Dot 1 Noter Div Postal Unit	NOT RAISED
п Q	UNITS SECOND AUST ARMY (LOCATED IN TASMANIA) 22 Dof & Emp Platonn 6 Air Licison Soc	HOBART HOBART
CVA.	22 Motor Regt 304 L A D	MONAVALE
ARTY	6 Fd Regt 222 L A D 110 A Tk Regt less two Btys 282 L A D	FONTHILL 'S FONTHILL BRIGHTON BRIGHTON
ENGRS.	12 Fd Coy	BRIGHTON
SIGS	6_H-D Sigs 280 L A D 22 Notor Regt Sig Tp	HOBART (Temporarily pending reorganisation HOBART HONA VALE
Inf	H Q 12 Inf Bde 12 Bdo H Q Dof P1 281 L A D 12/50 Bn 40 Bn	ERIGHTON DRIGHTON AVCCA LAUNCESTON ERIGHTON

•

-	ARM	UNIT	LCCATION TELEPHONE
_	SUP & TPT	H Q 6 M D A A S C 6 H D Sup Col 6 H D Arm Coy 6 H D Pet Coy	CAMPANIA CAMPANIA LOUDINA CAMPANIA (Temporarily pending reorganization)
	1ED	12 Fd Amb	RICHMOND
	ORD	107 Ind Bde Gp Ord Fd Pk 107 Ind Bde Gp Ord Wkshop	BRIGHTON BRIGHTON
	. PRO	12 Ind Bde Gp Pro Pl 6 M D Pro Coy	Not raised HOBART (Temporarily pending reorganisation

H Q SECOND ARMY

LOG DIARY NO 33

DATE .17/1819 MAY.42

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
		howard MC NOS 348-350	349 Allined 1850. Kind held
		NIL onhward	
 		<u> </u>	

SIGNED.

DUTY OFFICER

7

Not to be published.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO.27.

BY

CAPT. G. McM. BETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

17 May 42.

153. DUTIES. Duty Officer Major R.K. Dyce from 1730 hrs 17/5/42.

Next for duty Major M. F. Brogan from 1730 hrs 18/5/42.

Orderly Officer Capt. C.P. Johnson from 1730 nrs 17/5/42 Next for duty Capt. P.G. Moore from 1730 hrs 18/5/42.

154. MARCHED IN and taken on strength:

VX 79711 Pte Morley, J.E. from Reception Camp, Caulfield 16/5/42.

155. ATTACHMENT

V 340226 Cpl Edmonds, H.S. Attached for duty from HQ Second Army Postal Unit 14/5/42.

- 156. TYPEWRITERS. All sections will immediately supply to Camp Commandant list of typewriters in their possession quoting registered numbers of same.
- 157. OUT OF BOUNDS. Reference CRO Part I No.24 para 136. It is to be noted that Telephone Mooths adjoining Kiosk and Civil Post Office is also out of bounds to Headquarters Troops between the hours of 0900 and 1700 daily.
- 158. DRESS. All clerical personnel and orderlies on their way to and from their places of employment are to wear web belts. This instruction also applies to all troops going on leave.

PROVISIONAL DISTRIBUTION.

eq0	S&T	Mens Quarters
MI	War Diary	Postal Unit
SD	Sigmaster	Cooks Caterer
Trg	DA&QMG	CE
AAĞ	QM	APM
RSM	Tiport	Provost Coy
ADC	CSO	A Mess
ams	MO	B Mess
FLO	28 DE P] 1	C Mess
BGS	Ciphers	D Mess
FSS	Sgts. Mess	E Mess
DDOS	BRA	Medical
5		

H. J. LOWE, LIEUT.
for
G. McM. BETTY, CAPT.
CAMP COMMANDANT.

NOTICE. A finger ring found in Camp 8 may be claimed by owner at Camp Commandant's office.

App-112

SECRET

H Q SECOND AUST ARMY

HOME .FORCES

16 May 42

SECURITY OF HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

Adm BUILDINGS

Further to instructions issued with regard to the security of Adm Bldgs of 14 May, several instances have occurred wherein the system laid down has been carried out in an inefficient manner. Heads of branches will ensure that all ranks are thoroughly versed in their duties and suitably armed.

The following points should be stressed.

- (1) The absolute necessity of not allowing entry to any unauthorised person of whatever rank.
- (2) The care necessary to ensure that the personnel on duty are not caught unawards.
- (3) The use of initiative in not laying themselves open to surprise attack.

Lt-Col G S O 1, S D

AppxIII

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009 (page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

28 DEFENCE & EMPL. FLATOGEnit) 17 May 149 (Date)

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Beinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments)
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	3		
Corporals	8		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	43		
TOTALS	54	•	• 6

^{*}These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
<u>, </u>			
· 			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
			[_
<u>-</u>		2.66	i .i	
<u></u> !				
			ļ	
 -				
				-

s.w. 3m bks \$/41

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Burplus (a)	Reinfts, Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Burplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (n)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators		· ·	Panel Beaters		ì
Armament Artificers	i		Fitters			Pattern Makers	1	i
Armourers	ĺ		Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists	1	i
Artificers, Artillery	ĺ		Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate	<u> </u>	†
Axemen		<u> </u>	Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate	i	i
Bakers	İ	i	Fitter's Mates		i	Photo-Writers	i	i
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		i —
Battery Comdrs. Asst.	i		Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers	1	 -
Blacksmiths	i		Fitters, Signal		·	Predictor Numbers		<u> </u>
Bollermakers	 		Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers	}		Gun Lajers			Radiator Mechanics	 	
Butchers	 		G.P.O. Assistants	-		Radiographers		
Camonflage Modeller	 		Gun Operators			Range Takers	1	\vdash
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Rivetters		
						Saddlers		<u> </u>
Clerks, Engineering	<u> </u>		Helio Operators					
Clerks, Supply	!		Instrument Mechanics	-		Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors	_	
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers	_	<u> </u>
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers	_ !	
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital	l i		Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surreyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tallors		i
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification	+	
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Numbers Textile Belitters	-	-
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical		-	Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		ļ
Driver Mechanics		1	Millwrights			Vulcanizers	[
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		<u> </u>
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders		i	Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		j
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)		i	Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers	ĺ	
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths	1	
Engine Hands I/C		i	Operators, Signal	ĺ		Wiremen	1	
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners	1	
Farriers			Painters					
-								
Non specialists		8						
							1 1	
		1		i			†	
					—— <u>I</u>		-	
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)								

(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

28 DEFRECE & REFLOYIERT PLATOOR

congrature of Romanie dant H.Q. Second Army

Date of Despatch // WAY 42 Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009 (page 1)

(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

EQ SECOND AUST ARMY

.19 42 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A.	Strength,	Surplus of	r Rein	forcements	requi	ired.
---------	-----------	------------	--------	------------	-------	-------

1	2	3	4	
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Heinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments)	
W.Os. Class I.	8			
W.Os. Class II.	8			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants				
Staff Serjeants	6			
Serjeants	28			
_orporals	56			
Troopers, Privates, &c.	156			
TOTALS	250	•	•	

^{*}These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.		Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2718: X 66:	9 Sgt Jaffrey 012 Cpl Gibbo	P.G. RAAP ns.H.J. AACC Bendig g.A. Canteens Bd.	3	
x 5 5:	s agt Clouton Sal A/agt Lum See L/agt May	A.F. Pay Staff		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Sgt Youl, H	G. AAPC		
	Cpl Embonds L/Sgt Brown L/Sgt Walker	H.S. Postal Unit		
	Thoga agree	SUSES ARIV	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Arm y No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		·	-	
•			-	
				•
		<u> </u>		

a.w. 3m bks 5/41

.....Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Burplus (n)	Reinfts, Required (n)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Burplus (a)	Reinfts. Required	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Burplus (a)	Reinfts, Required
Ammunition Examiners	<u> </u>		Fire Control Operators	i	i	Panel Beaters	1	
Armament Artificers	$\overline{}$	-	Fitters			Pattern Makers		<u> </u>
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists	1	
Artificers, Artillery	i		Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		<u> </u>
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers	,		Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers	<u> </u>		Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors	 	1	Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.	i —		Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers	 	
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers	 	<u> </u>
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers	-	<u> </u>
Bricklayers		i	Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers	 	\vdash
Camouflage Modeller		iI	Gun Operators			Range Takers	 	
Carpenter and Joiner			Bammermen			Riggers		-
Clerks			Reight Takers			Biretters		-
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		i
Clerks, Technical	<u> </u>		Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors	 	<u> </u>
Coachmakers		 	Instrument Operators	·		Sawyers		-
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors	 -	 	Joiners			Signaliers		! -
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
			Linesmen				-} -	
Cooks, Hospital						Stokers, Stationary Engine	-{	
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies Despatch Riders		 	Lithographers Machinists			Surveyors		
			Masons			Surveyors, Engineering		<u> </u>
Dispensers	 -					Telescope Identification		<u>-</u>
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical	·	 	Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical		 -	Mechanics, Wireless			Turners	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights		——-	Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators		<u> </u>	Miners]	Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers	<u> </u>	
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen	<u> </u>	
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders	.l —l	
Electricians, Eng. Units		<u> </u>	Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Pest Assistants			Wheelers	!	
Engine Artificers			Operating Boom Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal	!		Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers	!		Painters		[
				!	1			
					[
							1	
				 -		·	;	
	— <u>-</u> -		-		- 		 	
 i						······································	 	
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)					$\neg \dagger$		 	

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

Total Commander

Unit.

Signature of Cummunder

Camp Commandan

Camp Commandan

**H.O. Second A:n.y.,

Date of Despatch

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

28 DEFENCE & EMPLOYMENT PLATOOM (Unit)

	1	2	3	•
Ra	nks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishm (excluding attached).	gth counting Surplus Reinforcements red establishment to the deficite on estab	(i.e. deficite on establishmen)

deutColonel	ls			
lajors			•	
aptains _				
ieutenants		1		
nd Lieutenaı	nts			
uartermaste	rs			**************************************
otals		1	•	-
	, , <u>"</u>	*Insert detail of highe	r ranks as necessar	7.
		THE TO GENERAL OF THE PIC		
PAI	RT B.—PARTI	CULARS OF OFFICERS	JOINED OR QU	JITTED DURING WEEK.
		Officer ACTIVITY		
		INTROPE ALIGNER		
		Ometis Contra	during week.	
Renk.	Name.		Date.	Cause.
Renk.	Name.			Cause.
Renk.	Name.			Cause.
Renk.	Name.			Cause.
Renk.	Name.			Cause.
Renk.	Name.			Cause.
Renk.	Name	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Renk.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		Officers QUITTE	Date.	
		Officers QUITTE	Date.	
		Officers QUITTE	Date.	
		Officers QUITTE	Date.	
		Officers QUITTE	Date.	
		Officers QUITTE	Date.	
		Officers QUITTE	Date.	
Rank.	Name.	Officers QUITTE Corps.	Date. Date. Date.	
Rank.	Name.	Officers QUITTE Corps.	Date. Date. Date.	Cause.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

***********************	######################################		

	<u> </u>		

a.w. 2m bits 2/41

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

1	- 2	3	4	5	6
ostantive Rank and higher mporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yos or Ho).	If not present with Unit state how employed.
leut	¥ 25527	Avery, L.H.	28 DE P1	Yos	•
					
		98/\$************************************			***************************************

,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			***************************************

		***************************************			***************************************
	·····				*
	***************************************	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	***************************************		***************************************

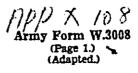
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					
***************************************					***************************************
	·				;

		***************************************			,
		**************************************			***************************************
			***************************************		·* ***********************************
			***************************************	-	

	<u> </u>	**************************************		[
····		***************************************			***************************************
			•		
		**************************************		-	***************************************
	***************************************	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 			

		***************************************		į	
·		***************************************			*******************************
***************************************		***************************************			***************************************
	·······i		<u>-</u>	***************************************	***************************************
		***************************************			***************************************
			***************************************		***************************************
	(ii)	OFFICERS ATTACHED	FROM OTHER C	ORPS.	
ostantive Rank and higher mporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Carps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
				<u> </u>	
		104444)			······································
				···	· ************************************

S DEFENCE & RHPLOYMENT FLATOON	- Store the
(Unit.)	(SQuaipr Comesundander.)
// HAT 40	H.Q. Second Army
(Date of Deensteh)	(Die Dies Ares etc enith enhigh Well to sent



FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

MEADQUARTERS SECOND AUST ARMY (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1		2	3		.	
Ranks.	aga	Posted strength counting Surplus against authorized establishment to (excluding attached). Establishment.		- 1	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)	
Liout Gen	•	1				
Brigadiers	+		***************************************	****	,	
Celenels		······································	***************************************			
Majors			***************			
Captains		18				
Lieutenants						
2nd Lieutenants			***************************************		***************************************	
Quartermasters	***************************************	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
- Controlling						
Totals		67	•		•	
		47			,	
	_PARTICUL	*Insert detail of higher rank ARS OF OFFICERS JOIN			URING WEEK.	
PART B.		ARS OF OFFICERS JOIN Officers JOINED dur	iED OR QUI	TTED D		
	Name.	Officers JOINED dur	iED OR QUI	TTED D		
PART B.	Name.	Officers JOINED dur	ing week.	TTED D	uring week.	
PART B.	Name.	Officers JOINED dur	iED OR QUI	TTED D		
PART B.	Name.	Officers JOINED dur	ing week.	TTED D		
PART B.	Name.	Officers JOINED dur	ing week.	TTED D		
PART B.	Name.	Officers JOINED dur	ing week.	TTED D		
PART B.	Name.	Officers JOINED dur	ing week.	TTED D		
PART B.	Name.	Officers JOINED dur	ing week.	TTED D		
PART B.	Name.	Officers QUITTED du	ing week.	TTED D	on strangth	
PART B.	Name.	Officers QUITTED du	ing week.	TTED D	on strangth	
PART B.	Name.	Officers QUITTED du	ing week.	TTED D	on strangth	
PART B.	Name.	Officers QUITTED du	ing week.	TTED D	on strangth	

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
•			
·			

3		***************************************	
****************************			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

a.w. 2m bks 8/41

PART D.-NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

<u> </u>	2	3	4	5	6
ubstantive Rank and higher emporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or Ho).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
rigadier	W 12761	Mackay Sir T.G. Secombe, V.C. St.Clair N. H. Haran H. R. H. Haran H. R. D. Haran H. H. R. D. Haran H. H. R. D. Haran H. H. R. D. Haran H. H. R. D. Haran H. H. R. D. Haran H. H. R. D. Haran H. H. R. D. Haran H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H.	-HQ-2-Army		
6	A 10109	St.Clair, H.U.	7		***************************************
algnel	S _1200	nieger u	179	7	
	\$ 213697	Hokeon, H.R.D.	*********************************		
	¥¥1.25	Menderson, W.A.	***************************************		***
t.,Col	VX 12921 VX 468	gendor Jones R			***************************************
	V_ 1458	HOSS H.A. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H.	<u>H</u>	<u></u>	***************************************
	¥ 3438	Talbot. J.		11	
	VX 82489				***************************************
	***************************************	Liova A.S.	; R	<u>D</u>	***************************************
<u> iajor</u>	V 14169	Harboak L. Llove, A.S. Bruse Smith, V.H.		······	
	HX-78408		<u></u>	7) 17 A	The state of the law
	¥^144983	Correct, N.C.	<u></u>	Po- Yes	Eyachetage 1151ACE
	¥ 1498 ¥ 15888 ¥ 17198 ¥ 17198 ¥ 18188 ¥ 18188 ¥ 18188	Corrections (1.6). Covill C.B.		7.0	**************************************
<u></u>	<u> </u>	COVILL C.B.			***************************************
	¥ 158552	Gray, A.G. H	<u>.</u>		
		прост, н.н.		YAB	Special duty
		SHIP TO	··· ······		**************************************
<u> </u>	¥^248658	Sunda, Tob.	ti		**************************************
	<u>Y10107</u>	Smart, J.S. Nainbow, A.E.			
15		Chapmen , H.G.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
aptain	¥ 79828	STEET PRODUCE	17	22	
	# 271598	Board, D.G.	17 17	NO S	Special duty
<u></u>	¥ 85119	GOTAGO: C.A.G.	70 78		
***************************************	n 275051	Johnson, C.F.	7 1	172 	
		Moore, F.G.	11	ts	
#1	N 41624	Honera, t.	17 99		
n	¥ 41683	Sel by Banb	71	19	/////////////////////////////////////
ff .	ğ 2917	Schofield.J.		77	\
5	* 18081	Carra Sala		# H	***************************************
leutenant	271888 271888 27505 27505 27505 24588 2458	25875. n. 4. 4.		7	
13 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	₹ 77923	Chasman, B.G. Graham Gr		11	
17	¥ 125977		A. M.	<u> </u>	······································
19		Militar S.F.		n :	***************************************
	¥ 18252	Walsh J.A.L.	***	······································	
		Speadle, A.A.		15	
	VY 15 CAR	wilson. C.			
		HUSE-H.A.B.		NAT.	Evac.C+field-Hosp.
·····	¥	August in Jackson	······································		
***************************************	1 32609	Shallay, H.M.	** **********************		**************************************

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank,	Personal Number. QX 6038	Name and Initials.	Corps. Latte HQZAgmy Sig.	Date of achment.	Natu 4/42	re of attachment.
Lieut	¥ 123756 V 23724	Sibinorpe B.F. Earl of Bective	HQ S _# Comd	£8/	# 1/13 1/12	Cov Comain Cov Comain Caterer
HQ SE	COND AUST			191	LOGI.	e Kr
//	NAY 42	(Unit.)	3 (8)	gnegar H.(nnyanden) ond Army
,	(Date o	f Despatch.)	(Bde., Divn., Area, et	c., with	which	Unit is serving.)

TELEPHONES: CENTRAL 7185.

.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

HEADQUARTERS.

No.....

HOME FORCES.

Second Aust Army

÷ 4.

16 May 42

All Branches & Heads of Services

SECOND AUST ARMY OFFICERS TRG SCHOOL

The School caters for advanced Coy Commanders, Potential Commanders and Junior Staff Officers prior to their going to the Staff School (Aust) at Canberra.

- 2. Outside Lecturers for preference with actual experience of modern warfare are required for the next course commencing 1.5.42. The duration of the course is four weeks.
- 3. G I Trg would be glad to receive names of Officers willing to lecture with suggested dates. The following Officers have already agreed:-

Lt-Col Buckley Major Avery

Maintenance Inter-communication

- 4. Students usually do private study after 1830 hrs dinner. After dinner would be the vest time for outside Lecturers.
- 5. The C I would be glad to give outside Lecturer's Dinner and a bed for the night.

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
/	2035	5 Lignalo reed & entered	ow private - Held for morning
2	2100	Contacted Dat, clarks Ops & M. J. by Johns	oleaning.
. 	<u> </u>	AD attension 000 - Varified attendance of	
	ŧ .	duty Clerk by D.R.	
7	2110	Orderly Officer reported completion of	
	<u> </u>	rounds + all correct.	
4	2/20	A.W. Duty Clark reported by phone -	
	ļ		
	<u> </u>		
	<u> </u>		

SIGNED Major. 5

DUTY OFFICER Major. 5

0850 hrs. 17:5.44

1/2px 105

Not to be published.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY CAMP ROUTINE OFDERS PART I - NO.26.

CAPT. G. H.M. DETTY, M.C. - CAMP COMMANDANT.

16 May 42

Duty Officer Major A.G.M.Burns from 1730 hrs 16/5/42.

Major T.B.Guest from 1730 hrs 17/5/42.

Ordarky Officer Capt.C.A.G.Gordon from 1730 hrs 16/5/42.

Next for duty Capt.C.P.Johnson from 1730 hrs 17/5/49.

L46. MARCHED IN and taken on strength:
V 148147 Pte Pritchard, G.S. from HQ Vic L of C Area 12/5/42.
V 58973 Pte Whittaken D.M. from Reception Comp, C'field 15/5/42.

147. MARCHED OUT and struck off strength:

V 340226 Cpl Edmonds, H.S. Trans'd & posted to HQ Second Aust Army
Postal Unit 14/5/42.

V 160320 Fine McDonald, W.D. Trans'd & posted to HQ Second Aust Army
Provost Coy 13/5/42.

V 197017 Pte McDormott, F.X. " " " " " 13/5/42.

VX 12458 Pte Powell, H, 28 D&E Pl. Trans'd & posted to Convalescent Depot, Broadmeadows 16/5/42.

148. APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS.
V 148147 Ptc Pritchard, G.S. Promoted to rank of Temporary Warrant
Officer Class II 12/5/42.

149. DEFACHMENTS 66521 A/Set Roberts, M.H.R. To Vic L of C Sub Area, Fitzroy 13/5/42 V 127178 S/Sgt Hall, D. H. To S. A. T. S. No. 79 Int. Course V 27245 Cpl Kenny, J. W. " " " " " " 16/5/42 27245 Cpl Kenny, J.W. 93019 S/Sgs Clency, J.V. n 48029 Cpl McNeb, F. n 16/5/42 16/5/42 11 17 17 11 T n 11 Ħ n 16/5/42

150. PUNISHMENTS. V 24055 Pto

V 2:005 Ptc Wedmore, V.L. 28 Defence & Employment Flatoon.

CHARGE: White being a soldier of the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia on war service, committed the following
offence: A.A.15 Sec.1 He absented himself without leave
from 0700 hrs 8 May 42 until 1000 hrs 14 May 42 - 147 hrs.

AWARD: Fined 40/- Forfeits 7 days pay and informed of forfeiture.

V 24783 Pte Newton, C. 28 Defence & Employment Platocn.

CHARGE: While being a soldier of the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia on war service committed the following offence: "A.A.15 Sec 1. He absented himself without leave from 0900 hrs 14 May 42 until 1500 hrs 14 May 42 - 6 hrs.

AWARD: Admonished - foreits 1 days pay and informed of forfeiture.

V 24599 Pte Broadribb, R.J. 28 Defence & Employment Platoon.

CHARGE: While being a soldier of the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia on war service, committed the following offence: "A.A.15 Soc.1 He absented himself without leave from 0700 hrs 10 May 42 until 0700 hrs 15 May - 120 hrs.

AWARD: 14 days C.B. Forfeits 5 days pay and informed of forfeiture.

151. WET CANTEEN A Wet Canteen will open at No.4 Camp on Monday 19 May at 1645 hrs. Copy of rules governing Canteen is circulated with these orders.

152. CHURCH FARADE Services will be held on Sunday 17 May as under:

0830 hrs Roman Catholic - C.W.O. Hut, Bay Road.

1000 hrs Protestant - Y.M.C.A. Hut, Bay Road.

Parade Time. 0800 and 0930 hrs respectively at No.8 Camp,

Dress. Belts and gaiters.

Capt. Moore will be Officer in charge R.C. parade. Lieut. Millear will be Officer in charge Protestant parade.

PROVISIONAL DISTRIBUTION.

Ops ADC DA&QMG War Diary
MI AMS S&T Signator MensQuarters A Moss MI Postal Unit B Mess QM C Mess SD FLO 28 DE Pl. Cooks Catr. BGS Tiport Ciphers Trg CE D Mess FS\$ CSO Sgts.Mess APM E Mess RSM DDOS MO BRA Provost Med.

HJ.TOWE, Lieut.
for G.McM.BETTY, CAPT.
CAMP COMMANDANT.

WET CANTEEN IN CAMP 4.

1. Hours during which the Wet Canteen is open will be:-

Mon , to Sat. 1645 hrs to 1720 hrs 1830 hrs to 2030 hrs Sunday 1900 hrs to 2030 hrs

- 2. Coupons will be sold at Ticket Window at Canteen and will be limited to the value of 10d. to one soldier.
- 3. Trafficking in coupons is strictly forbidden.
- 4. No soldier is permitted to buy more than 2 pots of beer at the one time or to be in possession of more than 2 tickets.
- 5. The ticket window must be closed a quarter of an hour before the Canteen is due to close.
- 6. No soldier must be permitted to rejoin the queue without entering Canteen door and proceeding to bar.
- 7. All pots must be returned to Canteen attendant after use.
- 8. Soldiers under the influence of liquor are not to be served with tickeds.
- 9. Troops will not be permitted to purchase beer for consumption by other troops and it will be consumed only on Canteen premises where ample accommodation is provided.
- 10. Civilians are not permitted to be served or provided with liquor from Wet Canteens nor are they permitted to enter such canteens.
- 11. Disciplinary action is to be taken against any member of the forces behaving in a manner likely to offend others, being any way offensive, or in any way damaging Government or Canteen property,
- 12. C.O's will impress upon their men on parade that unseemly behaviour at the Canteen may lead to the privileges of the Wet Canteen being curtailed.
- 13. (a) Prices are to be prominently displayed.
 - (b) Notices regarding closing times and the liability of Units for breakages are also to be prominently displayed.
 - (c) The interior and exterior of the Canteen and surroundings must be kept clean and tidy.
 - (d) Suitable rubbish tins are to be provided for refuse, etc.
 - (e) The Orderly Officer will visit the Canteen at least once per day and once per night during trading hours.

Attached CRO JI 16/5/42 Not to be published

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

CAMP ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO. 25. by CAPT. G.McM. BETTY CAMP COMMANDANT. M.C.

15 May 42

140. DUTIES Duty Officer Major R.I.Graham from 1730 hrs 15/5/42 Next for duty Major A.G.M.Burns from 1730 hrs 16/5/42 Orderly Officer Lieut. G.Dickson from 1730 hrs 15/5/42 Next for duty Capt. C.A.G. Gordon from 1730 hrs 16/5/42

MARCHED IN and taken on strength: 141. VX 79722 Pte Brunwin-Hales, G.P. from Reception Camp, Caulfield 14/5/42 VX 75589 Pte Hogg, G.R. from Reception Camp, Caulfield 14/5/42 VX 79203 Pte Bugge, R.J. from Reception Camp, Caulfield 14/5/42

142. APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS V 346613 Pte Googan, P.M., AWAS Promoted to the rank of Acting Corporal 14/5/42.

143. Permission has been given for the admission of visitors to the camp area (NOT the Adm. offices area) on Sunday's from 1100 hrs to 1700 hrs. 15 %: 3

immediate measures are to be taken to improve considerably the bearing and appearance of Australian tps, both AIF and AMF while on leave. Offrewill ensure that the proceeding on leave depart from depots, camps, schools etc. properly clothed, clean and tidy. Tps must be inspected by an offr before going on leave and those not properly turned out will not be allowed to proceed. It. C. ... G. Tps are to be lectured on correct turn-out and bearing while on leave.

Military Police will check the behaviour, dress and bearing of tps in cities and towns, and will report flagrant cases to the units concerned.

The White I to More, I, w. iron Necogetion Stop, Carling 1 1 2 2 4.

PROVISIONAL DISTRIBUTION from Decogetion stop, Carling 1 2 2 4.

Ops Sigmaster A Moss MI 28 DE Pl. B Mess
SD QM C Mess
Trg T'port D Mess CSO E Mess RSM Ciphers Medical ADC Sgts.Mess APM

AMS Mens Quarters PRO

FLO Postal Unit BGS : heaMos liver him. Chake Cultures

G.McM.BETTY, CAPT.

.

: 4.4

DDOS BRA

DARQUE LEET THIS END TO BE TOO TO LO TO THE OF CONTRACTOR OF THE SET OF THE SE

The property of the control of the first client too, the first control of the con

The production of the confidence of the confiden Helicopy Coltestwill except the University, grain and besited

H Q SECOND ARMY

LOG DIARY NO 31

Serial No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
1	1730	Capt Johnson handed over	
2.	1742	Phone Call from Maj Dyce Ml. Zavising responsible NLO	
		onduty at M.I. to take delivery of Bit- Rep.	
3.	1900	Latt for C'Mess. Notified Sigs	
4.	2015	Returned. to. Message Control. Notified. Sigs.	
5	2017	Orderly Officer's Duty Call. Reported Guard atgate	
7		of house did not challange him.	
6	2026	Duty derk B. Ops. reported on Duty	
7	2030	Rang Duty Clerk GMI. reported on Duty (cpl Jenkinson)	_
8	2040	Phone Call From Maj Grey S.D ref. reply from Al Amer.	
		- Lean Div. and I Armd Div. Ret Content School. Ring of BA	

UTY OFFICER

,0

LOG DIARY NO 31

DATE 15/16 HAY.42 ...

Serial N•	Time	Detail	Action Taken
9	2056	Despatched Sitrep to M.I.	
10	2143	Rang Duty clerk. A. a. reported. on Duty	
11	2225	Sigs Quiried. Address of Message. 224 to.	
		Area. Comdt. Mt Mzrtha. (Q31).	
12.	2227	Rana. Lt Col. Webster to check address. to go	
		to. Col. Hoven.	
13.	2228	Advised Sigs. who picked up message from	
		Camp Site & where it had been delivered and	
		delivered to. Col. Horan. Camp Comdt. Balcombe.	
14.	٥٥٥٥	Left for C Mass Advised Sigs	
15	0830	Returned to M. C. Advised. Sigs	
16	0900	Handed over to. Copt Johnson	

DUTY OFFICER



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS ARCOND ARIN

ETHLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW NO 5

(Based on Information received up to 1800 hrs 13 kgy 42)

SECTION I - SITUATIONS

EXTERNAL

General

While reports of the opening of the German Spring Offensive in the CRIMEA must be taken with reservo, the large scale German attacks in the NERCH FENINSULA may indicate that an attempt is being ande to push through to the CAUCASUS. rich oil fields of this region would sufficiently explain such a move, as it is known that German fuel resources are restricted.

ASIATIC ZONE 30R 7.

The Japanese column, which moved into CHIMA along the BUR W. RD, is reported to have suffered defeat at CHER MG in YUNGAN province, 20 miles inside the BUR ASE-CHIM border.
Apprently however they are only held there. Reinforcements
are reported to be moving up and a resumption of the drive into CHRIA May be expected.

In N. BURGA it is now possible to give & somewhat clearer Eccount of the withdrawal of the Imperial forces up the CHINDWIN R. On 30 Apr British and Indian troops were split into three main parts: the first on the RD MANDALAY - SHWEBO - YEU, the second holding MONY. A, and a third detechment at FAUK, a small place some sixty miles to the S%. The enemy tried to move up the CHINDRIN R in bouts to attack MONYMA on 1 May, but, though he effected an entrance, the town was cleared by afternoon of 2 May. On the same day however Japanese troops were established astride the MANDALAY RD just to the South and were also while to penetrate in notor boats up the river to ALOM, 8 , miles to the North.

By 3 ky the Eastern column in the SEWEBO - YEU area had again split and while part of the force made for PYINGAING (72 miles north of MONYML), the remainder Laved towards MALELA, passing MADULA, (40 miles NW of SEWEBO), the same day. Both parts were still at PYINGAING and KALL A respectively on 7 may.

By 8 Fy clso the centre column, which withdrew up the me in BURAS. AD in the CHINDMIN velley, was at KALEWA, with a strong rearguerd at SHWEGYIN, 8 miles to the South, where the road crosses the river by a small ferry. The withdrawal so for wes not hempered by the enemy but in consequence of the low capacity of the ferry the majority of the vehicles had to be abandoned at this raint. A further force was at FALEEYO - abandoned at this raint. (15 miles to the west) in the MYITTHA velley, down which one of our columns was retiring. This column which is probably the one

last montioned at.PAUK is due to arrive at EFLE.WO on 14 May.

On night of 7 May the force at PYENGAING left that town and was to arrive at PANTHA (on the SURW. ND 45 miles north of KALEWA) on 10 May.

SHEGILN was constantly bombed and machinegumed by enemy aircraft on 7 ky, and on 10 kky was attacked by a small land force. The attack was unsuccessful and was not resumed, but an unconfirmed report states that the enemy landed on the west bank of CHINDAIN R three miles higher up on the same date. forces assembling at KALEWA are en route for TARN (on the ASSA; - BURNA frontier 70 miles North of KALEWA) but were still in position at KALEWA, SHELGYIN and KLIEWA on 11 May. The developments of the last two days are not yet known.

HO BURNA CORPS are probably located at LEPHAL (in ASTAM some 45 miles No of TAMU). This HO was heavily bombed on 10 May.

Mecnyhile the two Chinese divisions which had been fighting clong side our troops in the eree north and N.I of MANDALAY are

reported to be withdrawing eastwards to rejoin their own forces on the CHINA frontier. It is also reported that the Chinese troops, which had been cut off at TAUNGGYI, had assumed the affensive and were attacking MADALAY itself after capturing MATAYO. This however is probably only in the nature of guerilla activity and, while most valuable as an embarrassment to the Japanese L of C, it is unlikely to represent a serious threat to the enemy hold on central BURMA.

CHUNGEING reports that the Japanese have captured BHJ10 (100 miles MT of LASHIO) and MYITAYINA (75 miles North of BLMAO). The capture of these two towns means that all land communications between ENDIA and CHINA are severed, save for a

problematical route through TURKESTAN and TIBET.

The position in the ARYLB cree is still obscure. The town and port have been occupied by the enemy but there are no confirmed reports regarding his supposed doves to ELEPHANT DT (on the coest 85 miles NV of ARYAB) or PALETRA (on the KALADAN R 80 miles to the north). There have been two heavy raids on CHITTAGONG.

PBN ZONE

3 PHILIPPINES: Since the full of CORFIGIDOR no information is evaluable of any activity in this area but resistance by guerillas may be continuing; the enemy landed more troops on MINDAMAO about 4 May.

INTERNAL

- DARMIN ZONE

 DARMIN. No activity this area.

 AIBON. Our air reace on 11/5 reverled increased activity.

 One destroyer and 5 other ships, one of which thought to be a destroyer, were sighted in AIBON BAY. Signs of reconstruction of LAHA A/d on AIBONA ISLAND were also observed.
- The lull in air activity by Allied and Energy A/C against respective bases since 4 few terminated in an Allied attack on a large convoy, a major engagement now known as the Battle of the CORAL SEA. This battle resulted in the temporary dispersion of the enemy convoy, but recent sightings indicate that it is reforming for a further attempt. PORT MCRESBY appears to be the most likely objective of this force although the posibility of a move against NEW CALEDONIA should not be overlooked. For details of sightings see Appendix 2.

SECTION II - DISPOSITIONS

6 OWN TPS - No change known.

7 INDIAY PPS

LS regards the probable distribution of the Japanese Lray as a whole, there is no infm of any change from Lppx I to keview No 4. There would appear to be 2 divs on tpts in SW PACIFIC area which are probably part of the grand total shown.

8 NAVY (Ref Lppx 2)

The convoy of 20 - 25 tpts and escort which was reported to have arrived in RABAUL on 4/5 moved South and was more or

less concentrated in the LOUISTADE ARCH on 7/8 May.

A nevel screen for the protection of this force extended from LOUISIADE ARCH to SOLOMONS IS and it is now reported that this screen was engaged by Allied neval units between 5 and 7 May. This action resulted in the withdrawal Morthward of the convoy, apparently to Lie - SALAMANA - NEW BRITAIN area and possibly BOUGAINVILLE where protection of land based A/C would be available

• 9 Bases

Re orts indicate that the enemy has established new seaplane bases at TORLESSE, LARVIET and DEBOYER ISLANDS in LOUISIADE ARCH. (See App II)

STOTION VI - ENGRY LAR STERIALS

10 Japanese Landing Craft at RABAUL 23/1

G H Q I Surmary 175 gives the following particulars:
Details of Landing Craft used by Japanese at RABAUL.

Approx 35' long; broad bean; very shallow draught. 1 gun mounted forward. General appearance rescubled a lighter without turret or deckhouse. Speed estimated εt 12 - 15 knots. Craft tended to hydroplene at that speed. Line of gunwale: Bow: Square and apparently without ramp. Almost straight. Bow projected forward above waterline. Operation reported as comparatively noiseless.

Eyewitness reports these craft towed landing boats (apparently motorless) 5 or 6 at a time. The general description of the abovementioned landing craft is very similar to that of the "T" class small type II L C characteristics of which are to be found in Appendix VI Fage 41 of "JAPANESE ARY - NOTES ON CHARACTERISTICS ETC

An illustration of this same craft is shown on Page 11 of the "PICTORIAL SUPPLEMENT" to the "NOTES". <u>Another craft</u> used was described as a large launch of steel construction, fitted with a revolving turnet mounting a small cannon of (apparently) 1" calibre. Two other landing craft had no M G or L M G in bow. to be similar to standard Japanese Army pontoons with slightly raised bow and stern and somewhat pointed bow. 10 knots (estimated). Meling Jother Ship: Eye witness stated he saw one whaling mother ship launching lending craft through a large stern tunnel Eye witness believed this ship to be TONAN ARU II (approx 10,000 tons: twin mests eft: one funnel). Other Ships: One eyewitness states he saw at least 32 Japanese ships of all types.

11 Japanese Uniforms at RABAUL Landing 23/1

First Landing Party: Dark green shirts; shorts; tabi (socks) Troops carried Towny guns and ammunition. equipment. Second Landing Perty: Tunic, trousers; boots with puttees [NOT tabi); steel helmets. They carried rifles, packs. Ammunition pouches around waist. No badges of rank or other marks noted on uniform. Some carried L M G's (believed to be .25 oflibre). (GHQI Summery 175)

GENERAL INTELLIGENCE

12 Security of Materials and Information Reports concerning security indicate the necessity for proper instruction of guards and the need for supervision by security officers. The following occurrences are repeated

for the obvious lessons:-

(E) Security personnel proceeded to Am dumps in a certain camp in daylight. A thorough uninterrupted inspection of the dumps was made and 2500 AT MkII Land Mines were counted, several cases requiring to be moved in the process, during which no sentries were sighted. Proceeding to the guard tent of the unit concerned, the name of the unit was ascertained. It learned further that there were only three guards who were changed every 24 hrs, their arms consisted of rifle and bayonet but no amn. During the day the guard did not mount his post but remained in the guard tent from which it was impossible to see the dump. The guards informed their enquirers that their unit expected to move on the next day and stated their surmised festination. They also complained of the shortage of rations.

(b) During the night of the same day security personnel entered the IT park of the same unit. No guards were encountered during a 20 minute prowl. The amn dumps were again visited and during a further prowl no sentries were seen or heard.

Lt-Col GS(I)

DISTRIBUTION LIST "E"

HQ SECOND ARMY

APPENDIX NO 1

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY INT REVIEW NO 5

SUMMARY OF AIR ACTIVITY FROM 4 MAY - 12 MAY 42

SUMMARY OF AIR ACTIVITY FRO	DM 4 MAY - 12 MAY 42
ALLIED EFFORT	enemy effort
A May our bombing raids on LAE. SALAMAUA and RABAUL had been restricted and a definite lull existed before the CORAL SEA battle began on 7 May. On the other hand air recces were very active and extensive over the CORAL SEA area, and the large Japanese convoy sighted in RABAUL on 3 May was closely followed daily as it moved South, until large scale Allied naval and air attacks on these shipping concentrations took place in the LOUISIADES on 7 May. Included in the Jap warships sunk or crippled in this action, were 1 A/C Carr, (with many planes on its flight the,) sunk, and another left burning. Two further Jap A/C Carrs accompanied by other ships, were sighted by air recce on 10 May, 340 mls ENE of TOWNS-VILLE, and appeared to be steaming towards the SOLOMONS. Up to date no further intelligence is to hand regarding these sightings. DESOYNE IS in the LOUISIADES has been established as a S/P base, which our A/C have raided 3 times since 10 May. Air recce of AMBON on 11 May showed 6 ships, including 2 destroyers, in the	Since 4 May, eight bomber and fighter attacks have been carried out against MORESBY. No great damage has been sustained but fighter A/C losses have been fairly heavy on both sides. In raid No.42 on MORESBY on 9 May, 7 of our grounded A/C were damaged and again on 11 May during raid No.45 when 19 bombers attacked the 7 MILE DROME, a further T of our A/C were damaged on the ground. The standing patrol over LAE, has in recent weeks proved harrassing to our recce A/C which appear to operate singly in this area. The increased use of S/Ps has been noticed during the past week, and the newly established S/P base at DEBOYNE IS has no doubt suffered damage as a result of our 3 bombing raids on 10 and 11 May. HCRN IS. Raid No.4 was carried out on 11 May, but only one of our A/C was damaged on the ground, although 80 bombs were dropped
harbour. The last raid carried out against LAE on 10 May was unsuccessful on account of bad weather conditions.	by 9 bombers and the drome was strafed by 3 fighters.
RAIDS ON ENEMY 4 to 12 MAY 42. E raided 3 times RABAUL " 2 " DEBOYNE IS " 3 " KESSA " 1 "	RAIDS ON OUR TERRITORY 4 to 12 MAY. PORT HORESBY raided 8 times. BORN IS " 1 " Total 9
Total 9 LOSSES TO ENEMY A/C to 12 MAY 42. Destroyed in air 12 Destroyed in ground 5 namaged 10 Losses of A/C shot down in CORAL SEA battle on 7 May. 23	The last raid on DARWIN was carried out on the 27 Apr by 26 AC. LUSSES TO OUR A/C to 12 MAY 42. Destroyed in air 7 Destroyed on ground 1 Damaged on ground 14 Total 22 Plus losses from 21 Apr to 3 May 46
Total 50 Plus losses from 21 Apr to 3 May 77 Total 127	Total 68
Additional to the above losses would be the A/C carried by the two Jap A/C Carrs	NOTE: - No reports of losses to our A/C in the CORAL SMA battle have yet been received.
RABAUL following our raids, are believed to be heavy but cannot be accurately stated. NOTE: Figures for the CCRAL SEA battle have not been taken into account unless stated.	GS (I) HQ Second Aust Army, 14 May 42.

SECRET

HC SECOND ARMY INT REVIEW NO 5

APPENDIX II

JAPANESE MAVAL MOVEMENTS AND CONVOYS OBSERVED 7-10 MAY

	Composition	Locetion	Remarks
	G ZONE 1 E tender or tanker 24 tpts 16 w/ships including 3 possible hy crs		sighted 0830K/7 sighted 7/5 course N.7
	6 ships including 1 possible cruiser and 2 destroyers		7/5 course WNW
	l hy cruiser 2 light cruisers l destroyer	120 miles NE of MISILA IS	7/5 course NN.
Ĵ	1 tpt 1 tpt 1 7/Ship	100 miles NNE of MISIMA IS 100 miles NNE of MISIMA IS	Stationary 7/5 7/5 course SW
9/5	<pre>1 tanker 1 A/C Carrier Many A/C on flight deck 1 hy or light cruiser 1 A/C Carrier 1 light cruiser, 3 dests 13 tpts</pre>	Entering IAE Harbour CORAL SEA navel engagement CORAL SEA navel engagement CORAL SEA navel engagement 125 miles SE of GASMATA	US Navy reports destroyed 7/5 Sunk Damaged, observed burning fiercely Sighted 8/5
	1 S/P tender 1 tanker	205 miles ENE	0930K/8 course 210 Lest sighted 270 miles E of SALAMAUA. No de- finite course. Last sighted
	•	of SAMARAI	1227K/8 course
	1 destroyer	215 miles NE of SAMARAI	114CK/8 course
•	l light cruiser 4 or 5 destroyers 2 sub tenders or minelsyers	270 miles NE of SAMARAI 77 miles N of WOOD- Lirk IS	1205K/8 course 335°* 1305K/8 course 47°.
10/5	TE S/P tender and S/Planes	Legoon S of DEBOYNE IS	9/5 attk by our A/C. Believed vessel domaged. known 1 S/P sunk and 3 other damaged
	2 E tpts possibly destroyers	100 miles NE of WOODLARK IS	9/5 attkd by our A/C. Results not observed.
	l hy cruiser	104 miles SE of DEBOYNE IS	Sighted 0900K/9
	2 destroyers and possibly 2 tpts	100 miles NE of 300DLARK IS	Sighted 0959K/9
	l med tpt 1 small cargo ves- sel and 4 small barges		1050K/9
	1 S/P tender or freighter possibly 1 tanker 6 sloops and 2 torpedo boats	DEBOYNE IS area	1400K/9
	3 cruisers 4 destroyers 3 tpts 1 tanker	FAISI-BUIN area	1707K/9
11/5	2 destroyers 1 large vessel	FAISI	Sighted 0728K/11
•	3 destroyers	12 miles E of BUIN	course not stated 0730K/11

SECRET

HQ SECOND ARMY INT REVIEW NO 5

APPENDIX II Page 2

JAPANESE NAVAL MOVEMENTS AND CONVOYS OBSERVED 7-10 MAY

Date Composition	Location	Remarks
N G ZONE (cont) 11/5 2 light cruisers 1 destroyer 1 hy tpt	S of BOUGHINVILLE	075CK/11
l cargo ship	HESSA, W coast of BUKA IS	1035K/11 c.nchored
4 vessels	90 miles W of NESSA	1035K/11 heading direction of KESSA
12/5 1 8000 ton tanker	S/P Base DEBOYNE IS	attkd by our A/C 11/5 near misses registered
1 large tpt 2 other tots	KESS.	Lttkd by our L/C 11/5
l large tanker	15 miles S of WIDU IS	Sighted 0800K/11 Course east
l cergo vessel 4000 tons and 1 small gun bost DARWIN ZONE	100 miles SE of RABAUL	Sighted morning 11/5 course due S
12/5 1 destroyer and 5 other ships 1 of which thought to be a destroyer	B AMBON BAY	A/Recce 11/5
N C ZONE 7/5 E/Submerine	20 miles W of BULARI	attacked at 0600K
8/6 E/Submarine	480 miles E of COOKTOWN	sighted 1340K/7
10/5 2 A/C carriers 1 battleship 5 cruisers 4 destroyers	340 miles bearing 75 degrees from TOWNSVILLE	Course 110 degress sighted 0700K/9
		

GS(I) HQ SECOND AUST ARMY 14 May 42

SECRET H Q Second Aust Army Home Fercos 14 May 42 SECURITY OF H Q SECOND AUST ARMY In view of the dispersion of branches and camps the following system will prevail to ensure security of this H Q. ı. (a) Arrangements will be made by branches for two armed N C Os to be posted and sleep inside each building at night and they are to be responsible that the dcors and windows of the building are securely locked and blinds drawn. This is considered as the essential minimum. The Duty Officer has been instructed to ring each building once per night to check the presence or otherwise of the N C Os at their posts. 2. Each branch or section in separate buildings will establish an Inquiry Office in such a position that the orderly therein can watch the approaches to the building and intercept the caller at the entrance. 3. The orderly will check every person entering the building and satisfy himself of the identity or genuine business cf:-Cfficers and O Rs of this H Q by either:(a) Personal recognition of the officer or O R. (b) Inspection of Blue Pass if available and, if or necessary verification of signature. Or Inspection of Pay Book and if necessary verification of signature and check of details therein. Inspection and check of Identity Disc if the above measures (a), (b), (c) do not make certain CI (d) the identification of the caller. (ii) Visitors, (Officers or civilians) by:-(a) Obtaining rank, name, unit or address, and business, and (b) Issuing a white daily pass. (c) Conducting the visitor to the person he requires. The white passes are to be available only for the building and the day for which issued, and are to be collected by the orderly as the visitor leaves the building. They will be made out in a form to include the details in para 3 (ii) (a), for presentation to the officer to be interviewed. Where sentries are posted the sentry will check the identity of persons by the methods given in para 3 (i) above or direct the person to the appropriate orderly or office fer the issue of a pass in accordance with para 3 (11)

- 5. For the present a roving patrol of two mon will patrol the area of 25, 27, 28, 29, 30 buildings throughout the night.
- 6. Camp will ensure that all N C Os in charge of guards are familiar with para 4 of these instructions.
- 7. All helders of Blue Passes will ensure that the unit is not shown on the pass, replacing the passes with new ones if necessary.

Hugh Wilson Lt-Col

DISTRIBUTION:

List "A"

bu siary SECRET H Q Second Aust Army Home Percos 14 May 42 SECURITY OF H Q SECOND AUST ARMY In view of the dispersion of branches and camps the following system will prevail to ensure security of this H Q. Arrangements will be made by branches for two armed 1. N C Os to be prested and sleep inside each building at night and they are to be responsible that the dcors and windows of the building are securely locked and blinds drawn. This is considered as the essential minimum. The Duty Officer has been instructed to ring each building once per night to check the presence or otherwise of the N C Os at their posts. 2. Each branch or section in separate buildings will establish an Inquiry Office in such a position that the orderly therein can watch the approaches to the building and intercept the caller at the entrance. The orderly will check every person entering the building 3. and satisfy himself of the identity or genuine business cf:-(1)Cfficers and O Rs of this H Q by either:-(a) Personal recognition of the officer or O R. Inspection of Blue Pass if available and, if necessary verification of signature. (b) Inspection of Pay Book and if necessary or verification of signature and check of details therein. Inspection and check of Identity Disc if the CT above measures (a), (b), (c) do not make certain the identification of the caller. (ii) Visitors, (Officers or civilians) by:-(a) Obtaining rank, name, unit or address, and business, ana (b) Issuing a white daily pass. (c) Conducting the visitor to the person he requires. The white passes are to be available only for the building and the day for which issued, and are to be collected by the orderly as the visiter leaves the building. They will be made out in a form to include the details in para 3 (11) (a), for presentation to the officer to be interviewed. Where sentries are posted the sentry will check the identity of persons by the methods given in para 3 (i) above or direct the person to the appropriate orderly or office fer the issue of a pass in accordance with para 3 (ii) above.

- 5. For the present a roving patrol of two men will patrol the area of 25, 27, 28, 29, 30 buildings throughout the night.
- 6. Camp will ensure that all N C Os in charge of guards are familiar with para 4 of these instructions.
- 7. All helders of Blue Passes will ensure that the unit is not shown on the pass, replacing the passes with new ones if necessary.

tught Lt-Col

DISTRIBUTION:

List "A"

Serial. No	Time	Detail	Action Taken
1	1930	In GHA DDOS Stores Released	Left until morning
2	·	Out 20 a Hay. 54 4.P. boy. Camp. Movement 2041 Coy.	46.5.0.
3	2023	In Milbase Adelaide Query Staff course	keft until morning
4	T	Out 9.49 Aucries Sig. Lng Pamphlet.	-6. S.O.
5	1	Phone call May Gray. Desired message sent	Diepatched D.R. to Majoray
		Out GHA. Trapical Medicine course	b. S.O
ን	1 1	In Second aust army, amended nom. soll	Left until morning
8		Duty clerks S. Ops. G.M. I. a. Q	all O.K.
9	2240	In 9.41.9 Station Recognitions	Handed to 6.8.0.
		Out 9.44.9 Ack above	46,8.0.

SIGNED St. John france. May.

DUTY OFFICER

| Signed St. John france. May.